

***SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
(NC091)***



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2020/21

23 FEBRUARY 2021

Table of Contents

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	4
1. Executive Mayor's Report	5
2. Resolutions	5
3. Executive Summary	7
4. Adjustment budget tables and narratives	14
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	27
5. Adjustment budget assumptions	28
6. Adjustments to budget funding	28
7. Adjustments to expenditure allocations and grant programme	30
8. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality	32
9. Adjustments to Councillor allowances and Employee benefits	33
10. Adjustments to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation.....	34
11. Adjustments to Capital expenditure	35
11. Conclusion	35
12. Other Supporting Documentation	44
13. Municipal Manager's Quality Certification	45

ANNEXURE A : B-SCHEDULES

ANNEXURE B: ADJUSTED 2020/21 TOP LAYER SDBIP

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS USED IN THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

AGSA - Auditor-General South Africa
BTO - Budget and Treasury Office
CAPEX – Capital Expenditure
CFO - Chief Financial Officer
COGHSTA - Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs
DBSA - Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA - Division of Revenue Act
DPW – Department of Public Works
DWS - Department of Water and Sanitation
ED - Executive Director
EEDG - Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant
EPWP - Expanded Public Works Programme
FBDM – Frances Baard District Municipality
GG – Government Gazette
GRAP - Generally Recognised Accounting Practices
IDP - Integrated Development Plan
INEP - Integrated National Electrification Programme
ISDG - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant
IT - Information Technology
KPA - Key Performance Area
KPI - Key Performance Indicator
MBRR - Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (GG 32141 of 17 April 2009)
MBS – Monthly Budget Statement
MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)
MIG - Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM - Municipal Manager
MSA - Municipal Systems Act
MTREF - Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NDPG - Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
NERSA - National Energy Regulator of South Africa (“the Regulator”)
NT - National Treasury
OPEX – Operational Expenditure
PMU – Project management unit
PPE - Property, Plant and Equipment
RBIG – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
R&M - Repairs and Maintenance
SCM - Supply Chain Management
SCOA – Standard Charts of Accounts
SDBIP - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SEDP - Strategic Economic Development and Planning
SLA -Service Level Agreement
SMME -Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises
SPLM - Sol Plaatje Local Municipality
VAT – Value Added Tax
WSIG – Water Services Infrastructure Grant
YTD – Year-to-date

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

1. Executive Mayor's Report

Speech to be delivered at the tabling of the Adjustment Budget 2020/21.

2. Resolutions

Approval of Adjustments Budget for the year ending 30 June 2020

(Ald. S.P. Mabilo)

13 February 2020

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to obtain approval of the additional adjustments to the approved 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (2020/21 MTREF) in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 for the year ending 30 June 2021. To obtain approval for the adjusted SDBIP targets for 2020/21.

For noting / for decision by

For decision by:

- Council (to approve)
- The item/report has NOT been considered by a portfolio committee.
- This item is for decision by Council.

Background

The 2020/21 MTREF was approved by Council on the 30 of June 2020 in accordance with MFMA Section 24 (1). Section 28 of MFMA requires a municipality to revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment, and section 28 (4) requires that only the mayor may table an adjustment budget in the municipal council.

After careful consideration of the actual year to date performance and adjustments from grantors (National Treasury) of the approved original capital and operational budgets, it became necessary that the municipality's budgets be adjusted to reflect the actual performance as well as the projected performance for the rest of the financial year.

In terms of section 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations Government Gazette No.32141 17 April 2009, the following is required; "**An adjustment budget may be tabled in council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in council, but not later than 28 February of the current financial year**".

Annexures

Annexure A: Schedule B

Annexure B: Adjusted SDBIP targets 2020/21

Motivation

None

Personnel Implications

None

Financial Implications

There are no further financial implications other than as indicated in the annexure.

Legal Authority and Implications

Section 28 of MFMA and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 2009

Consultation

The Municipal Manager, all Executive Directors and Senior Managers, and the Mayoral Committee.

Contact Person

Ald S.P. Mabilo – Executive Mayor

B. Dhluwayo – Acting Municipal Manager

K. Samolapo – Acting Chief Financial Officer

RECOMMENDATION:

1. That the operational and capital adjustment budget as tabled in Schedule B tables and charts be approved as listed below:
 - 1.1 Table B1 – Adjustment Budget Summary
 - 1.2 Table B2 – Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (functional classification)
 - 1.3 Table B3 – Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
 - 1.4 Table B4 – Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - 1.5 Table B5 – Adjustment Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding
 - 1.6 Table B6 – Adjustments Financial Position
 - 1.7 Table B7 – Adjustment Budget Cash Flows
 - 1.8 Table B8 – Cash back reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation
 - 1.9 Table B9 - Asset Management
 - 1.10 Table B10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement
 - 1.11 Table SB1 – SB19 – Supporting tables
2. That due to mSCOA Reporting requirements, the schedules may change from what is presented here, with the totals remaining the same, that Council gives the Municipal Manager and the CFO permission to effect, all necessary corrections as a result of reporting requirements.
3. That the adjusted SDBIP targets be approved
4. That the adjusted budget be approved and submitted to the relevant stakeholders accordingly

3. Executive Summary

3.1 Adjustment Budget Overview

For the 2019/20 financial year-end the municipality's closed with its cash position under severe strain with Cash & cash equivalents of R99,305 million which included Investments of R50,594 million. The Covid-19 pandemic did not bode well for the municipality's finances which is already under severe strain and further exposed the vulnerability of the municipality's cash position.

The payment of salaries and wages has also been under tremendous threat for the last few months. The Cost coverage ratio is less than two weeks versus a healthy position of three months, as recommended by NT. Cash is monitored on a daily basis and a concerted effort is done to recoup all outstanding debt. Total outstanding debt decreased by R171,305 million as a result of debt write-offs during January 2021. Government debt decreased by R222,416 million resulting in net debt outstanding of 719,790 million as at the end of January 2021. The municipality also provided a Covid-19 relieve strategy to recoup debt, especially considering that some household's finances are severely strained due to the Covid-19 pandemic. The municipality implemented cost containment measures to counter the shortfall in cash and the sourcing of quotations has been centralised to SCM. Expenditure on Overtime has been capped at 30 hours across most sections, whilst cost containment measures have implemented to curb expenditure.

At mid-year these were the following key results:

The municipality managed to achieve 50.5% of its total billable revenue, total operational expenditure was 42.3% spent, whilst the total capital budget was 28.1% spent. The average collection rate was 76%. The total outstanding debt amounted to R2,440,431 billion.as at the end of January 2021.

These circumstances necessitated the adjustment of both the operational revenue, operational and capital expenditure budgets.

The capital budget, where additional funding was received had to be taken into account as well as the outcomes of the rollover approved by National Treasury. The municipality also received a letter with the intention to withhold WSIG (R12.9m).

Drastic action is required to ensure the liquidity and sustainability of the municipality. This implies that the Debt Collection Policy has to be implemented diligently, fairly and timeously. The municipality has payment arrangements with both ESKOM and the Department of Water and Sanitation. As at the reporting date, the total debt due to ESKOM amounted to R139 million and the municipality owes DWS an amount of R72 million.

National Treasury reiterated that essentially the Municipal Budget Assessment and Benchmark Engagement recommendations for the 2020/21 MTREF should be considered during the compilation of the 2020/21 financial year Adjustments Budget and as part of the finalisation of the 2021/22 MTREF. The municipality will consider these recommendations for both the 2020/21 Adjustment Budget and 2021/22 MTREF, and will endeavour to implement any such recommendations where it is possible and practical to do so, especially from a financial perspective.

As per the Benchmark report: "Section 23 of the MFMA requires the municipal council to consider views of the National Treasury (NT), the relevant provincial treasury as well as the provincial and national organs of the state on the tabled budget. In order to give effect to the

National Treasury's legislated monitoring and oversight responsibilities, the municipal budget and benchmark engagement for Sol Plaatje municipality took place on 12 June 2020. The engagement provides a platform to discuss challenges and provision of guidance from various units within the NT."

The outcomes of the engagement are indicated below:

National Treasury highlighted that the key observations are summarised using the four pillars namely, the financial health, service delivery, institutional arrangements and governance.

"Institutional arrangements

- The institutional arrangements are on a decline based on the following, the municipality had a seconded acting Municipal Manager (MM) from the Provincial Treasury whose contract was not renewed leaving the municipality exposed to further acting arrangements. This affects the municipality's stability and sustainability. The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) is also acting, a secondment from the Department of Sports. The integrated development plan's position has been long outstanding and this is affecting the municipality's ability to report correct on performance, as the municipality received a disclaimer audit opinion on performance reporting.
- The acting Municipal Manager (MM) (Director for Infrastructure) was not present on the day of the engagement. The acting MM for the day was the Director for Corporate Services which led the engagements with the acting Chief Financial Officer.
- The municipality's stability is challenged with critical acting positions, with the acting CFO (seconded from the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture & Recreational) since October 2019 and the acting MM since May 2020 (current acting MM being the Director of Infrastructure). When the municipality uses consultants, the transfer of skills is done.
- The municipality indicated that they do not have the approved growth development strategy due to financial constraints. This makes it difficult to understand the future plans for the municipality.
- Evidence from the supporting tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 is that the municipal operational and capital budget is aligned to the IDP Strategic Objectives.
- The municipality has a long-term financial strategy, however, there is no evidence that the municipality is making use of its long-term finance strategy in its plans.
- The municipality has made inroads in the implementation of the municipal standard chart of accounts (*mSCOA*). They must still map cash correctly in the budget and in-year data strings.

Financial Governance

- There were times when the municipality could not hold Council Meetings, although the Municipality indicated that this is has since improved as they are now able to hold regular meetings with Council.
- Cutting of overtime to affordable levels remains a sensitive issue which often attracts riots by the employees of the municipality. However, an overtime policy has been approved which hopefully will bring stability to the municipality.
- The municipality indicated that ward committees are functional and are given necessary support.
- The municipality also indicated that they have an established Disciplinary Board, and a Consequence Management Policy. (There is a discrepancy in this statement, the Disciplinary Board has not yet been established and the Consequence Management Policy was in development but not yet approved, it was only approved during October 2020. The matter was raised with NT, however it should be noted that due to an oversight comments on the Draft report was not submitted timeously to NT.

Financial health

- If a worst consumer collection rate of 75 per cent is realised, according to the National Treasury funding model, the municipality will not be able to meet its current obligations including the payment of bulk purchases to Eskom and the Water Boards. For the municipality to be able to meet its obligations they should not collect less than 82 per cent on consumer accounts.
- In 2020/21, the municipality's total operating revenue increases by 5.3 per cent, while the operating expenditure increases by 4.9 per cent.
- The municipality tabled a surplus budget of R19.5 million, which will go a long way in building the capital replacement reserve.
- The municipality budgeted R123.7 million for cash and cash equivalents at year end in 2020/21, which was revised to a negative cash flow of R243.7 million by National Treasury, at a conservative consumer collection rate of 75 per cent, which was derived based on the average historical performance for the past three audited years.
- The municipality's 2020/21 budget is funded and sustainable over the MTREF as a result of huge debtors compared to the creditors, therefore boosting the other working capital requirements of the municipality. The municipality is however cautioned that this funding position remain artificial unless the municipality is able to collect revenue from long outstanding debtors. Otherwise the municipality must consider writing off long outstanding debtors that it cannot collect.

- The municipality indicated that they had to keep the balance between affordability and the sustainability of the municipality, when determining the tariffs.

Service delivery

- The municipality has high electricity losses at 18 per cent and is the highest among the secondary non-delegated municipalities.
- The municipality indicated that they used the capital expenditure framework (CEF) as a tool to prioritise infrastructure.
- The funding of capital budget from internal generated funds was reduced due to uncertainty of the economic climate.
- On a good note, the renewal and upgrading of existing assets as a percentage of total capital expenditure is at 63.1 per cent and above the National Treasury guide of 40 per cent.
- Another positive ratio for the municipality is that the Renewal/Upgrading of existing assets is 120.2 per cent of depreciation (compared to the norm of 100 per cent).
- Repairs and maintenance (R&M) as a percentage of Property, Plant and Equipment (PPE) is a good allocation of 14 per cent (NT's guideline is 8 per cent).
- Municipality indicated that its 2019/20 conditional grants will be underspend due to the impact of COVID-19 hard lockdown, and the underspending will be reprioritised to COVID-19 related expenditure.

RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

The municipality:

- Should fill the position of the IDP Manager in order to improve the performance reporting of the municipality.
- Should make use of the long-term financial plan in its effort to make the municipality finances sustainable.
- Should institutionalise the Capital Expenditure Framework in the budget process and planning.
- Should improve its consumer collection rate to a collection of not less than 82 per cent.
- Should reduce water and electricity losses.

- Should include the number of informal settlements households supported by the municipality in Table SA9.
- Should correct Table A7 (cash flow) in line with the cash flow guide provided by National Treasury.

RESOLUTIONS

It was resolved at the engagement that:

National Treasury will:

- Share the budgeted budget tool that NT uses to analyse whether a budget is funded or not.
- Share the press release by the Presidency on the Eskom political task team.
- Share the City of Mbombela 2020/21 Benchmark Presentation for the municipality to benchmark itself on how other municipalities selling themselves.
- Organise a balance sheet budgeting training for the municipal staff.

Concluding remarks by NT

Sol Plaatje municipality financial affairs shows a sign of distress:

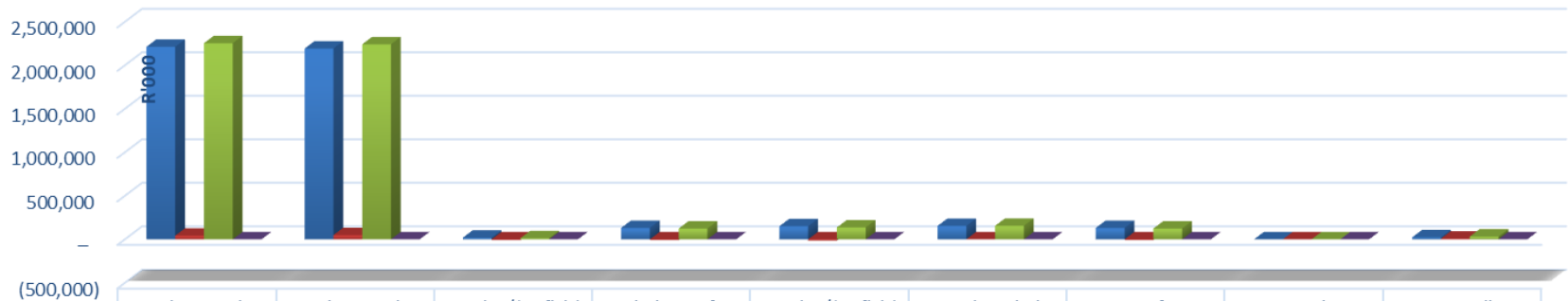
- Institutional arrangements in the municipality are declining due to unstable leadership.
- The municipality needs to look at its audit opinions and actually implement approved and realistic audit action plans because the financial governance of the municipality is fragile.
- Even though the 2020/21 municipal budget is funded over the MTREF the municipal financial health is declining due to inability of the municipality to meet its monthly obligations.”

Due to various indicators as per the mid-term budget assessment results, it became clear that the approved operational and capital budget for the 2020/21 MTREF must be revised. Some of the material underlying reasons include the following;

- ❖ Lower than projected revenue from Interest on External investments and Outstanding debtors
- ❖ Increase on Gains on disposal of assets due to projected land sales
- ❖ Approved rollovers and grant funding being withheld
- ❖ New budget allocations that became known after the approval of the MTREF
- ❖ Adjustments on internally funded capital projects
- ❖ The treatment of Water inventory as a result of GRAP 12
- ❖ Various adjustments on Operational Expenditure

Description	Original Budget	Sep 2020 - Covid-19 Adjustments	Feb 2020 Adjustments	Accumulative Net adjustments	Total Adjusted Budget
<u>Revenue By Source</u>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,212,561	32,395	9,200	41,595	2,254,156
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	2,193,028	(77,605)	125,950	48,345	2,241,373
Surplus/(Deficit)	19,534	110,000	(116,750)	(6,750)	12,784
Total capital transfers and contributions	130,956	(9,658)	2,148	(7,510)	123,446
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	150,490	100,342	(114,602)	(14,260)	136,229
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>					
Capital expenditure	154,456	4,342	(3,352)	990	155,446
Transfers recognised - capital	130,956	(9,658)	2,148	(7,510)	123,446
Public contributions & donations			-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23,500	14,000	(5,500)	8,500	32,000
Total sources of capital funds	154,456	4,342	(3,352)	990	155,446

Consolidated Overview of the 2020/21 Adjustment Budget



	Total Operating Revenue (Excl Capital transfers and contributions)	Total Operating Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Capital transfers and contributions	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	Total Capital expenditure	Transfer recognised - Capital	Borrowing	Internally generated funds
■ Original Budget	2,212,561	2,193,028	19,534	130,956	150,490	154,456	130,956	–	23,500
■ Adjustments Increase (Decrease)	41,595	48,345	(6,750)	(7,510)	(14,260)	990	(7,510)	–	8,500
■ Final Adjustment Budget	2,254,156	2,241,373	12,784	123,446	136,229	155,446	123,446	–	32,000
■ % Increase / (Decrease)	1.88%	2.20%	-34.56%	-5.73%	-9.48%	0.64%	-5.73%	0.00%	36.17%

The table and chart above articulate the 2020/21 Adjustment budget overview with an upward adjustment on total operational revenue of R41,595 million resulting in the final adjusted budget of R2,254,156 billion. The total operating expenditure moved upwards by R48,345 million resulting in the final adjusted budget of R2,241,343 billion. The surplus for the year is estimated at R136,229 million for the period, after taking into consideration the capital transfers and contributions of R123,446 million.

The capital expenditure budget increased by R990 thousand million as a result of a combination of upward and downward adjustments on capital grants and an upward adjustment of CRR funded projects. Rolled over funds have also been factored into the final capital budget. The final capital expenditure budget is R155,446 million for the 2020/21 MTREF of which 79% is funded from Transfers recognised – capital and 21% from Internally generated funds. National Treasury recommended that the municipality must improve the capital funding mix, however due to the current financial crisis this is not attainable for the foreseeable future and the municipality is still highly depended on capital grant funding to fund its capital budget as per s18 of the MFMA.

4. Adjustment budget tables and narratives

4.1 Adjustment Budget – Revenue Framework

The municipality relies heavily on successful collection of billed revenue to finance its operations. It very important that monthly cash expenditure is measured against monthly billed revenue and collected revenue at the same time. The collection rate is one of the critical key performance indicators that are reported on, on a monthly basis.

It is becoming more and more challenging to collect revenue and recover debt as a result of economic conditions that are not favourable for both businesses and residential customers. The indigent register is growing, and the situation is exacerbated by demand for land for informal settlement purposes which put more pressure on demand for services with no new income being realised from these developments. The municipality is pursuing to expedite the sale of land for possible revenue generation enhancements. Electricity remains the main revenue source for the municipality and more stringent revenue protection measures must be implemented to minimise non-revenue customers, theft, illegal connections and bypassed meters. Indicated in the table below is the adjustments per Revenue by Source that were effected for the Covid-19 Adjustment budget during September 2020 and the adjustments for February 2021 after the Mid-year budget assessment.

Description	Original Budget	Sep 2020 - Covid-19 Adjustments	Feb 2021 Adjustments	Accumulative Net adjustments	Total Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property rates	584,108	-	-	-	584,108
Service charges - electricity revenue	766,232	-	-	-	766,232
Service charges - water revenue	278,626	-	-	-	278,626
Service charges - sanitation revenue	71,175	-	-	-	71,175
Service charges - refuse revenue	53,984	-	-	-	53,984
Rental of facilities and equipment	12,440	-	-	-	12,440
Interest earned - external investments	10,000	-	(6,000)	(6,000)	4,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	154,000	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	144,000
Fines, penalties and forfeits	33,345	-	-	-	33,345
Licences and permits	6,100	-	-	-	6,100
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	224,542	32,395	3,200	35,595	260,137
Other revenue	18,008	-	-	-	18,008
Gains	-	-	22,000	22,000	22,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,212,561	32,395	9,200	41,595	2,254,156
Total capital transfers and contributions	130,956	(9,658)	2,148	(7,510)	123,446
Total Revenue	2,343,517	22,737	11,348	34,085	2,377,602

- **Interest on External Investments** - A downward adjustment of R6,000 million in Interest on External Investments as a result of declining Investments. The downward adjustment is also influenced by the interest rate reduction by the Reserve Bank.
- **Interest on Outstanding debtors** - A downward adjustment of R10,000 million in Interest on Outstanding debtors as a result of decline in debtors in terms write-offs for the year. The downward adjustment is also influenced by the interest rate reduction by the Reserve Bank.
- **Transfers and subsidies** – For February 2021, a net upward adjustment of R3,200 million as a result of the following:

An upward adjustment of R4,000 million on Transfers and subsidies for funds received from FBDM for Environmental health services (R2,000 million) and Roads maintenance (R2,000 million). Downward adjustment of R200 thousand as a result of a reduction in Library grant. Downward adjustment of R600 thousand on MSIG which is transferred to COGTA. The municipality erroneously factored this into the original budget.
- The net downward adjustment on Capital Grants of R7,501 million, due to the rollover approval of R15.1 million and the withholding of the WSIG of R12.9 million. INEP was also adjusted downwards by R9.6 million during the Covid-19 Adjustments as per the amended DORA 2020/21.
- Upward adjustment of R22m on Sale of land, large attributable to the sale of land to Sol Plaatje University (R16,5m estimate).

September 2020 – Covid-19 Adjustment budget

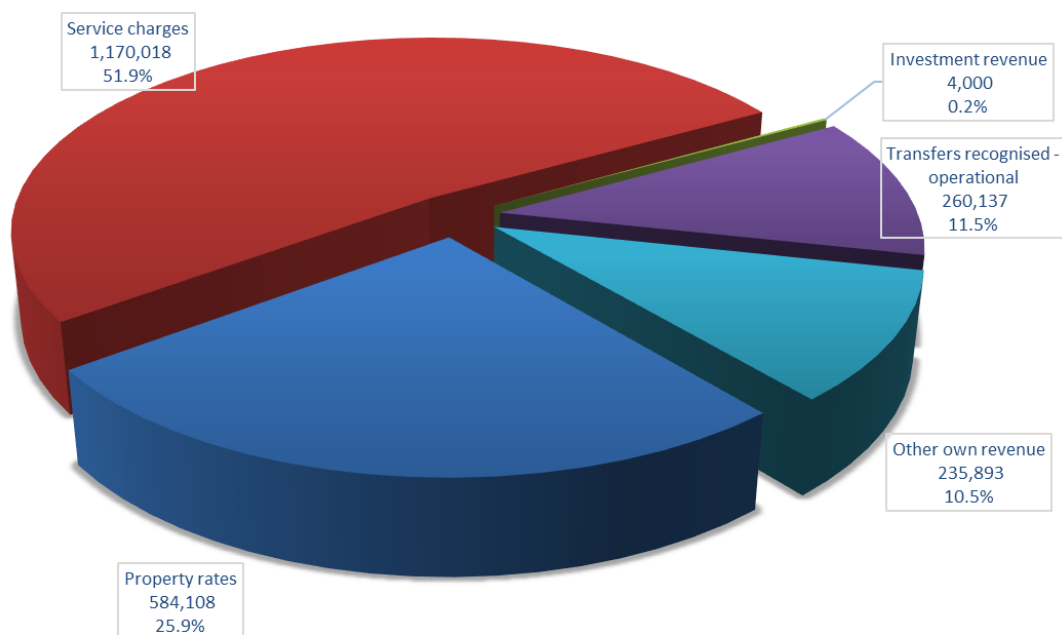
As per the amended DORA, an additional R29,570 million was allocated towards Equitable Share, specifically for Covid-19 related expenditure.

The municipality also received additional funding amounting to R2,200 million from Frances Baard District Municipality for Operations and Maintenance pertaining to Roads and Sewer maintenance.

The LED unit also received additional funding of R625 thousand in relation to an EPWP project funded by the Dept of Economic Development & Tourism.

As per the amended DORA, the funding for the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) was reduced by R9,658 million, resulting in a total adjusted allocation of R10,000 million for the 2020/21 financial year as at 30 September 2020.

Adjusted Budget 2020/21 - Operational Revenue (R'000)



Overall Service charges contribute 51.9% of total revenue of the municipality, whilst Property rates and taxes contribute 25.9%, Other own revenue sources make up 10.5%, Investment revenue 0.2% and Transfers recognised – operational 11.5%.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 23/02/2021

Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL	419,951	419,951	34,885	34,885	454,836	437,326	459,548
Vote 3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	6,177	6,177	-	-	6,177	6,748	7,316
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	105,200	105,200	(200)	(200)	105,000	112,054	119,288
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	603,759	603,759	(600)	(600)	603,159	649,773	693,862
Vote 7 - STRATEGY ECON DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	22,196	22,196	-	-	22,196	27,120	20,487
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	1,186,235	1,186,235	-	-	1,186,235	1,255,469	1,343,335
Total Revenue by Vote	2,343,517	2,343,517	34,085	34,085	2,377,602	2,488,489	2,643,836

Senior Managers are charged with the responsibilities of sound financial management and as such, the assets and resources assigned to the votes generates revenue for the municipality. Financial services vote has the full responsibility of billing and collecting on all services rendered by the municipality. The Municipal and General vote deals with council wide revenue generation including the conditional and unconditional grants, interest received from investments etc. it is for this reason that revenue has been increased by R34,885 million to a final budget of R454,836 million.

Executive and Council vote and the Municipal Manager's vote generates R0 revenue and their final budget remained unadjusted.

Community Services has been adjusted downwards by R200 thousand as a result of the decrease of R200 thousand of the Library grant.

Financial Services net downward adjustment of R600 thousand due to MSIG that is transferred to COGTA.

Strategy, Economic Development and Planning and Infrastructure and Services remain unadjusted.

The table below presents revenue adjustment by functional classification, and the movements are indicated in the column Total Adjustments.

Standard Description	Budget Year 2020/21					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional							
Governance and administration	1,030,357	1,030,357	34,285	34,285	1,064,641	1,094,344	1,161,251
Executive and council	419,951	419,951	34,885	34,885	454,836	437,326	459,548
Finance and administration	610,406	610,406	(600)	(600)	609,806	657,018	701,704
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	27,166	27,166	(200)	(200)	26,966	28,798	30,384
Community and social services	11,020	11,020	(200)	(200)	10,820	11,681	12,324
Sport and recreation	3,790	3,790	–	–	3,790	4,020	4,242
Public safety	660	660	–	–	660	700	738
Housing	11,601	11,601	–	–	11,601	12,297	12,973
Health	95	95	–	–	95	101	106
Economic and environmental services	35,886	35,886	–	–	35,886	41,631	35,797
Planning and development	18,631	18,631	–	–	18,631	23,341	16,501
Road transport	17,255	17,255	–	–	17,255	18,290	19,296
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	1,240,638	1,240,638	–	–	1,240,638	1,313,740	1,405,881
Energy sources	781,232	781,232	–	–	781,232	824,755	886,444
Water management	311,226	311,226	–	–	311,226	331,761	353,199
Waste water management	82,175	82,175	–	–	82,175	86,656	90,719
Waste management	66,004	66,004	–	–	66,004	70,569	75,520
Other	9,470	9,470	–	–	9,470	9,974	10,523
Total Revenue - Functional	2,343,517	2,343,517	34,085	34,085	2,377,602	2,488,489	2,643,836

As reiterated above net adjustment amounts to R34,085 million upward adjustment resulting in total operational revenue of R2,377,602 billion.

4.2 Adjustment Budget – Expenditure Framework

The precarious financial situation that the municipality is facing, necessitated that there be adjustments made in the operational expenditure budget. It is imperative that councillors, management and employees seriously take heed of the dire financial constraints and change their mindsets in how they perceive spending and more critically, the prioritisation of that spending. It is also of the utmost importance that relevant stakeholders seriously consider the financial impact of their decisions. In such difficult financial circumstances, it is essential that decision makers are pro-active and employ all positive mitigations to circumvent the situation to have a positive end-result which is stabilising Sol Plaatje's cash flow position. And to remember, above all else that the municipality is constitutionally obligated to render reliable services at the highest quality.

Description	Original Budget	Sep 2020 - Covid-19 Adjustments	Feb 2020 Adjustments	Accumulative Net adjustments	Total Adjusted Budget
Expenditure By Type	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	814,281	-	(14,200)	(14,200)	800,081
Remuneration of councillors	33,023	-	-	-	33,023
Debt impairment	249,000	-	3,000	3,000	252,000
Depreciation & asset impairment	73,550	-	-	-	73,550
Finance charges	23,542	-	12,000	12,000	35,542
Bulk purchases	672,500	(110,000)	(8,000)	(118,000)	554,500
Other materials	165,426	14,325	118,418	132,743	298,169
Contracted services	44,948	3,000	1,600	4,600	49,548
Transfers and subsidies	6,060	-	(1,780)	(1,780)	4,280
Other expenditure	110,697	15,070	14,913	29,983	140,679
Losses	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	2,193,028	(77,605)	125,950	48,345	2,241,373

Indicated in the table above is the adjustments to Expenditure by Type that were effected for the Covid-19 Adjustment budget during September 2020 and the adjustments for February 2021 after the Mid-year budget assessment. The net upward adjustment amounts to R48,345 million, increasing the total expenditure to R2,241,373 billion.

Considering the municipality's dire cash flow position, it is imperative that the operational expenditure be adjusted, to ensure that the municipality is sustainable whilst at same time making sure that critical service delivery issues are adequately addressed and funded. The areas of adjustments that will be proposed are as follow:

Employee related costs as part of the cost containment measures that were implemented the municipality envisage to realise a saving on the filling of vacancies to the amount of R8,000 million. Also, that the budget for Sale of leave be reduced by R6,000 million, due to cash flow constraints. A further adjustment of R200 thousand for the downward adjustment of the Library grant.

Debt impairment be adjusted upwards with a net adjustment of R3,000 million as a result of the increase on provision for bad debts for Sanitation services (R8,000 million) and a decrease of R5,000 million for the Provision for bad debts for Electricity services. The provision for bad debts for Sanitation, emanated from the Mid-year budget assessment for 2020/21, as advised by NT.

Bulk purchases - Bulk purchases electricity was adjusted downwards by R8m based on the full year forecast and partially due to the reduction of the Notified Maximum Demand (NMD). A reduction of R110 million on Bulk purchases water was transferred to Water inventory under Inventory and supplies.

Contracted services - Commission on Prepaid electricity vendor was adjusted upwards by R1,500 million based on the average commission paid thus far. Sales also increase during May and June and provision was made for this as well.

Grants and subsidies paid - It is proposed that other Grants and subsidies paid be adjusted downwards by R1,780 million. (R1,500m for other grants and R280 thousand virement to equipment for the procurement of a large multi-functional printer for the Mayor's office.

Finance charges is adjusted upwards by R12,000 million, due to additional interest incurred on overdue accounts as a result of defaulting on the ESKOM and Water account.

Other materials (Repairs and maintenance) – Indicated in the table below are the adjustments to Other materials. An upward adjustment of R2,00 million for funds received from FBDM for Environmental health services. Additional funding of R2,000 million received from FBDM for Roads maintenance. And minor adjustments under Community services. Transfer of bulk purchases water back into the Income statement under Inventory and materials as per GRAP 12 and guidelines from NT. A further adjustment of R5,000 million was factored in on Bulk purchases water based on average consumption volumes and the high demand for water. There are delays in the completion of the reclamation dam which is negatively influencing extraction volumes. Downward adjustment of R600 thousand as a result of MSIG funds not being transferred to the municipality.

Description	Increase	Decrease	Net Adjustment	directorate	Category
Hardware in yard		40,000	-40,000	Community	Maintenance
Cleaning material	40,000		40,000	Community	Maintenance
health project SLA FBDM	2,000,000		2,000,000	Community	Maintenance
INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONARY	14,000		14,000	Finance	Maintenance
INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS	3,500		3,500	Finance	Maintenance
INV-MAT & SUPLIES/		600,000	-600,000	Finance	Maintenance
Roads maintenance FBDM	2,000,000		2,000,000	Infrastructure	Maintenance
Water bulk - mSCOA change	115,000,000		115,000,000	Infrastructure	Maintenance - inventory
Total			118,417,500		

Other Expenditure – Indicated in the table below is the adjustments on Other expenditure. The other cost containment measures implemented pertains to expenditure on catering, furniture and equipment, subsistence and travelling, sport, telephones etc. It should be noted that not all these line items were necessarily reduced but spending is curbed in this regard.

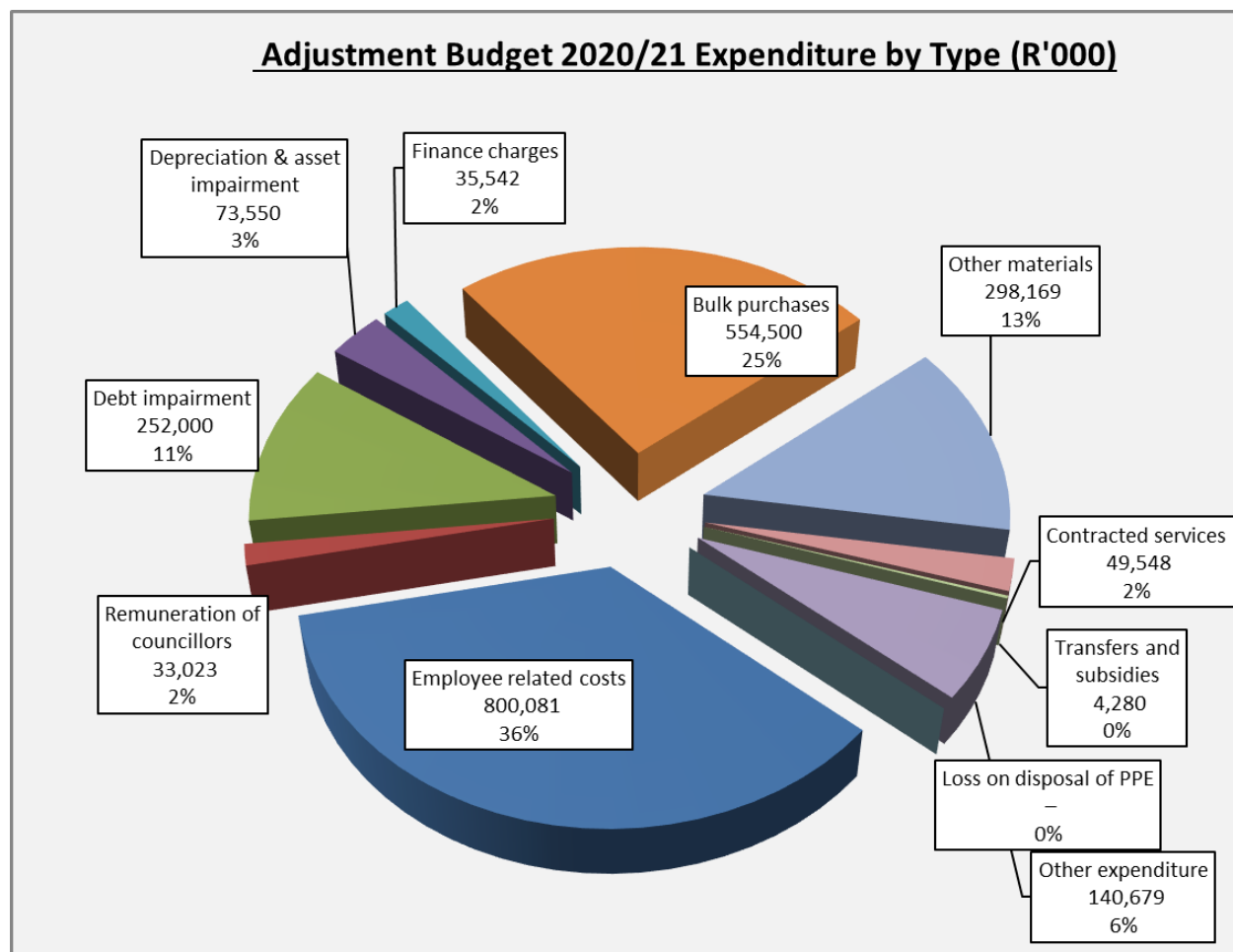
Covid-19 funds of R1,500 million was also transferred from Uniform and protective clothing to the Hire of water tankers as a result of the Department of Water Sanitation withdrawing temporarily from the provision of water due to budgetary constraints on their side. An amount of R280 thousand was transferred from Grants paid to Equipment for the procurement of a large, multi-functional office printer. Sport was adjusted downwards by R1,000 million. Travel & subsistence was adjusted downwards by R1,500 million. Due to an increase on electricity consumption at Riverton this line item was increased by R17,000 million. Electricity is directly sourced from ESKOM, the municipality was obligated to make provision for this expenditure to ensure un-interrupted electricity supply to Riverton for the provision of water. Vehicle tracking was adjusted upwards by R150 thousand due to an increase in the price per vehicle under the new tender that is to be awarded

Description	Increase	Decrease	Net Adjustment	directorate	Category
Equipment	280,000		280,000	Executive	General exp
Uniform & protective clothing		-1,500,000	-1,500,000	Mun General	General exp
Sport		1,000,000	-1,000,000	Mun General	General exp
Travel & Subsistence - Registration fees		500,000	-500,000	Mun General	General exp
Travel & Subsistence - Air transport		1,000,000	-1,000,000	Mun General	General exp
POSTAGE/STAMPS/FRANKING M		17,500	-17,500	Finance	General exp
Electricity consumption	17,000,000		17,000,000	Infrastructure	General exp
Hire of water tankers	1,500,000		1,500,000	Infrastructure	General exp
Vehicle tracking	150,000		150,000	Infrastructure	General exp
Total			14,912,500		

September 2020 – Covid-19 Adjustment budget

Expenditure by type	Purpose	Reason	Original Budget	Increase (Decrease)	Final Adj budget
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Bulk water purchases	Water inventory adjustment as per GRAP 12. Transfer Bulk purchases water to the Statement of Financial Position	Budget and account for bulk water purchases as inventory as per GRAP 12	110,000	(110,000)	–
Contracted services	Rental of Chemical Toilets and/or Temporary toilets	COVID-19 Adjustment	–	3,000	3,000
Other expenditure: Operational cost	For the procurement of Sterile Gloves, Goggles/ Face-shield/Viser, Surgical mask 3 PLY & KN95, Apron, Gown, Heavy duty gloves, Boot covers, Disposal coverall suits	COVID-19 Adjustment	–	12,000	12,000
Other expenditure: Operational cost	Community and awareness campaigns	COVID-19 Adjustment	–	70	70
Other expenditure: Operational cost	Hire charges for venues, equipment, machinery, etc for short periods of time. Specifically for the hire of water tankers for water distribution to communities	COVID-19 Adjustment	–	3,000	3,000
Other materials: Inventory and supplies	For the procurement of Sanitizer, Disinfectants, Sanitising and decontamination chemicals, Handwash, Spray bottles, Antibacterial soap, Jik / Bleach	COVID-19 Adjustment	–	8,000	8,000
Other materials: Inventory and supplies	For the procurement of Perspex Screens, Infrared thermometers, non - contact thermometers	COVID-19 Adjustment	–	3,500	3,500
Other materials: Inventory and supplies	EPWP Project funded by Dept of Economic Development and Tourism	Funding Dept of Economic Development and Tourism	–	625	625
Other materials: Inventory and supplies	O&M: Roads	FBDM funding 2020/21	–	1,100	1,100
Other materials: Inventory and supplies	O&M: Sewer	FBDM funding 2020/21	–	1,100	1,100
Total Operational Expenditure			2,193,028	(77,605)	2,115,423

Indicated in the chart below is the weighting of each expenditure category:



The table below indicates adjustment budget of operational expenditure by functional classification for the 2020/21 MTREF. The adjustment budget assumptions had been limited to the current MTREF as the municipality is currently busy with 2021/22 MTREF which will be tabled to Council in March 2021 as per the IDP and Budget Process Plan.

To ensure an easy understanding of the movements, amounts in brackets indicate a reduction in original budget allocated, thus the final budget is expected to be lower with the amount. Budget reductions or increases are informed by year to date expenditure, the previous years' actuals, the progress made to date in executing programmes as planned for the year, changes in GRAP standards and the current cash flow situation.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 23/02/2021

Standard Description	Budget Year 2020/21					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	F	G	H		
Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration	665,289	665,289	8,620	8,620	673,909	704,778	739,542
Executive and council	396,128	396,128	12,000	12,000	408,128	419,012	438,276
Finance and administration	262,445	262,445	(3,380)	(3,380)	259,065	278,647	293,755
Internal audit	6,716	6,716	–	–	6,716	7,119	7,511
Community and public safety	180,462	180,462	1,300	1,300	181,762	195,393	205,733
Community and social services	41,708	41,708	(200)	(200)	41,508	48,808	51,036
Sport and recreation	56,172	56,172	(600)	(600)	55,572	58,971	62,253
Public safety	41,910	41,910	–	–	41,910	44,548	47,007
Housing	22,866	22,866	–	–	22,866	24,237	25,602
Health	17,806	17,806	2,100	2,100	19,906	18,829	19,835
Economic and environmental services	135,508	135,508	1,325	1,325	136,833	144,058	152,515
Planning and development	46,540	46,540	625	625	47,165	49,395	52,263
Road transport	88,266	88,266	700	700	88,966	93,918	99,467
Environmental protection	702	702	–	–	702	745	785
Trading services	1,187,249	1,187,249	37,100	37,100	1,224,349	1,257,208	1,346,253
Energy sources	762,833	762,833	(500)	(500)	762,333	803,821	863,069
Water management	278,498	278,498	25,500	25,500	303,998	298,311	319,000
Waste water management	79,014	79,014	12,100	12,100	91,114	83,707	88,464
Waste management	66,904	66,904	–	–	66,904	71,369	75,720
Other	24,518	24,518	–	–	24,518	25,828	27,248
Total Expenditure - Functional	2,193,028	2,193,028	48,345	48,345	2,241,373	2,327,266	2,471,291

The table below presents the final expenditure budget per vote after taking into consideration the movements as indicated in the adjustments by expenditure type and by functional classifications as explained above.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal

Vote Description	Budget Year 2020/21				
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	F	G	H
Expenditure by Vote					
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	56,511	56,511	–	–	56,511
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL	327,737	327,737	12,000	12,000	339,737
Vote 3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	24,268	24,268	–	–	24,268
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	69,524	69,524	70	70	69,594
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	289,928	289,928	(100)	(100)	289,828
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	149,015	149,015	(3,600)	(3,600)	145,415
Vote 7 - STRATEGY ECON DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	57,163	57,163	625	625	57,788
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	1,218,882	1,218,882	39,350	39,350	1,258,232
Total Expenditure by Vote	2,193,028	2,193,028	48,345	48,345	2,241,373

4.4 Adjustment Budget – Financial Position

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Prov. Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		123,742	123,742	-	-	-	-	(1,250)	(1,250)	122,492	252,635	387,980
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	1,197,675	1,197,675	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,197,675	1,185,749	1,160,184
Other debtors		525,717	525,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	525,717	547,474	570,747
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		44,758	44,758	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	44,758	47,025	49,376
Total current assets		1,891,892	1,891,892	-	-	-	-	(1,250)	(1,250)	1,890,642	2,032,883	2,168,287
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		37,135	37,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,135	36,867	35,716
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		205,869	205,869	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	209,369	204,486	204,610
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	1,886,046	1,886,046	-	-	-	-	(2,510)	(2,510)	1,883,536	1,922,743	1,987,718
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		21,667	21,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,667	26,157	19,423
Other non-current assets		11,864	11,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,864	11,864	12,457
Total non current assets		2,162,581	2,162,581	-	-	-	-	990	990	2,163,571	2,202,117	2,259,924
TOTAL ASSETS		4,054,473	4,054,473	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	4,054,213	4,235,001	4,428,210
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		9,534	9,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,534	10,734	24,174
Consumer deposits		41,823	41,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,823	45,623	49,224
Trade and other payables		356,338	356,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	356,338	375,554	398,508
Provisions		83,390	83,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,390	89,313	94,029
Total current liabilities		491,084	491,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,084	521,224	565,935
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	182,362	182,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,362	172,829	162,095
Provisions	1	232,000	232,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,000	245,000	257,000
Total non current liabilities		414,362	414,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	414,362	417,829	419,095
TOTAL LIABILITIES		905,447	905,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	905,447	939,053	985,030
NET ASSETS	2	3,149,027	3,149,027	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	3,148,767	3,295,948	3,443,180
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3,070,384	3,070,384	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	3,056,124	3,216,555	3,373,087
Reserves		78,643	78,643	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,000	92,643	79,393	82,181
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3,149,027	3,149,027	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	3,148,767	3,295,948	3,455,267

It is anticipated that the net community wealth will increase to R3,148,767 billion. Cash and cash equivalents are budgeted at R122,492 million. Budgeted Trade and other payables at R356,338 million is high which is exacerbated by the municipality's current cash flow issues. It is envisaged that Non-current assets will increase by R990 thousand, Accumulated surplus will decrease by R14,260 million and Reserve for capital replacement be increase by R14,000 million.

4.5 Adjustment Budget – Cash flow Position

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		634,569	634,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,569	636,097	678,902
Service charges		1,616,147	1,616,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,147	1,685,310	1,787,710
Other revenue		(238,057)	(238,057)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(238,057)	2,558	(24,393)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	65,355	65,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,355	72,489	68,439
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	65,601	65,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,601	68,000	77,019
Interest		10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	13,000	15,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1,476,904)	(1,476,904)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,476,904)	(712,750)	(1,580,851)
Finance charges		(23,542)	(23,542)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,542)	(22,342)	(20,989)
Transfers and Grants	1	(6,060)	(6,060)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,060)	(6,188)	(6,414)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		647,108	647,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	647,108	1,736,175	994,423
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		29,396	37,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,739	(268)	(1,151)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(154,456)	(154,456)	-	-	-	-	(990)	(990)	(155,446)	(155,489)	(169,458)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(125,060)	(117,321)	-	-	-	-	(990)	(990)	(147,707)	(155,757)	(170,609)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(8,548)	(41,823)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33,274)	(3,800)	(3,601)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(9,534)	(9,534)	-	-	-	-	19,068	19,068	9,534	10,734	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(18,082)	(51,357)	-	-	-	-	19,068	19,068	(23,740)	6,934	(3,601)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		503,966	478,431	-	-	-	-	18,078	18,078	475,661	1,587,352	820,213
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	202,050	202,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,050	123,696	252,595
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	706,016	680,480	-	-	-	-	18,078	18,078	677,711	1,711,048	1,072,807

The are some challenges that needs to be resolved with the B7- Cash flow. BTO in conjunction with BCX is busy working to have these discrepancies resolved. Cash receipts from Property rates, service charges and Other revenue are overstated, whilst both Capital and Operational grants are understated. Operational expenditure and Finance charges are also understated. The Cash and cash equivalents at year end is also overstated and must be aligned to the Cash as indicated on B6- Statement of Financial Position of R122,492 million. Please refer to the table and comments below.

Indicated in the table below is the proposed amendments that must be effected on the system and the corrections that needs to be done, so that the data strings are aligned to proposed Adjustment budget.

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091) - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 21

Description	Ref	Current year 2020/21			Revised Projections	Overstated (Understated)	Comment
		Adjusted Budget-Datastrings	Council B-Schedule	Difference			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Property rates		634,569	634,569	-	76%	443,922	190,648 Decrease
Service charges		1,616,147	1,616,147	-	77%	899,635	716,511 Decrease
Other revenue		(238,057)	(238,057)	-		69,893	307,951 Decrease
Government - operating	1	65,355	65,355	-		260,137	(194,782) Increase
Government - capital	1	65,601	65,601	-		123,446	(57,845) Increase
Interest		10,000	10,000	-			
Dividends		-	-	-			
Payments							
Suppliers and employees		(1,476,904)	(1,476,904)	-	Average 90%	(1,747,153)	270,249 Increase
Finance charges		(23,542)	(23,542)	-		35,542	12,000 Increase
Transfers and Grants	1	(6,060)	(6,060)	-			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		647,108	647,108	-		85,422	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	7,739	7,739			Mapping on TRU to be investigated as data strings is zero
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-			
Payments							
Capital assets		(155,446)	(155,446)	0		(155,446)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(155,446)	(147,707)	7,739		(155,446)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Short term loans		-	-	-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	(33,274)	(33,274)			Mapping on TRU to be investigated as data strings is zero
Payments							
Repayment of borrowing		-	9,534	9,534		(9,534)	Mapping on TRU to be investigated as data strings is zero / Data strings also incorrect
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	(23,740)	(23,740)		(9,534)	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		491,663	475,661	(16,001)		(79,558)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	202,050	202,050	-		202,050	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	693,712	677,711	(16,001)		122,492	

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

122,492 B6 - Cash & cash equivalents

Based on the table above, an average collection rate of 76% is assumed. Actual expenditure of 90% is assumed, with the exception of Bulk purchases which is fully provided for. It is also assumed that all Operational and Capital will be received in full. Capex will be incurred in full. That the budgeted Cash and cash equivalents is realistic based on the prior year actuals achieved and taking into consideration the current cash flow position. The ideal Cash & cash equivalents should at a minimum, be approximately R500 million to comply to the NT norm of minimum 3 months Cost coverage. From this perspective it is evident that it is a mammoth task that the municipality will have to achieve to be fully viable and sustainable in the long run.

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Adjustment budget assumptions

The adjustment budget assumptions are based on the original assumptions made during the preparation of the 2020/21 MTREF with adjustments based on the mid-year results. The following are the key assumptions made in adjusting the revenue framework;

1. The application of GRAP 12 standards
2. Withholding of conditional grants due to poor performance
3. Rollover approvals
4. The current critical financial position
5. Additional Equitable Share gazetted for Covid-19 as per the amended DORA during September 2020

With regards to the expenditure framework, adjustments were made to Employee related costs, Bulk purchases, Other materials, Contracted services, Grants and subsidies paid as well as Other expenditure. The major costs drivers at vote and trading service level had been reviewed, and major changes were identified that informed the adjustment budget.

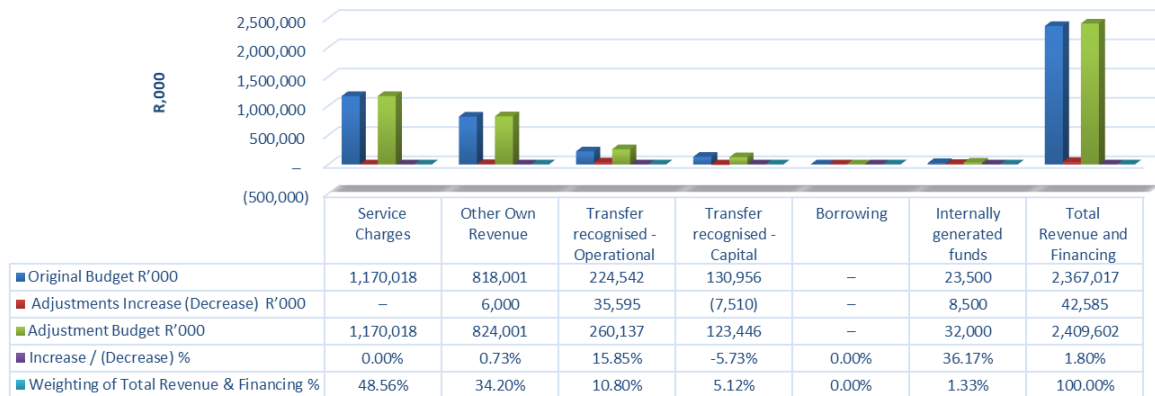
6. Adjustments to budget funding

Operational expenditure is mainly funded from service charges as well as other revenue sources. Unconditional grants contribute 10.8% to the operating revenue of the municipality. Unconditional grants are allocated to fund social package granted to indigent households, and no changes had been proposed in the quantum of free basic services provided.

Internally generated funds are based on actual cash and cash equivalents from prior years with rolled over funds still available, and these are used to fund the capital expenditure budget. Only conditional grants gazetted by the province or national are considered in the adjustment budget. Unspent conditional grants at year end are applied to be rolled-over into the new financial year. Once the approval is obtained, such grants form part of funding available for capital expenditure budget.

Indicated in the bar chart below is the summary of the revenue and financing activities of the municipality for operational and capital expenditure.

2020/21 Adjusted budget Revenue and Financing Activities



The Adjustment is primarily funded by Service charges at 48.56%. No adjustments on Service charges were deemed necessary based on mid-year results. Other own revenue constitutes 34.20% of the funding mix and was adjusted upwards with a net movement of R6,000 million. The net increase of R35,595 million on Transfer recognised – Operational was predominantly influenced by the additional funding availed by NT for Covid-19 and funds received from FBDM to the amount of R6,200 million combined. Transfer recognised – Capital resulted in a net downward adjustment of R7,501 million as a result of the approved rollover and funds being withheld (WSIG) and the reduction of INEP as per the amended DORA. Combined Operational and Capital grants constitutes approximately 16% of the total funding mix. Internally generated funds were adjusted upwards by R8,500 million due to service delivery challenges that must be addressed by the municipality. This is not an ideal situation as the municipality is seriously struggling financially, but is hopeful that the credit control measures implemented and engagements with departments and the Premier will yield positive results in recouping a greater portion of outstanding debt.

7. Adjustments to expenditure allocations and grant programme

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 23/02/2021							
Description	Budget Year 2020/21					Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		7	10	11	12		
R thousands	A	A1	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:							
Operating Transfers and Grants							
National Government:	216,542	216,542	28,970	28,970	245,512	230,938	248,451
Local Government Equitable Share							
Equitable Share	205,072	205,072	29,570	29,570	234,642	222,738	240,251
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	4,170	4,170	-	-	4,170	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	5,500	6,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1,700	1,700	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,700
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	600	600	(600)	(600)	-	1,000	500
Provincial Government:	8,000	8,000	425	425	8,425	8,480	8,946
Library Services	8,000	8,000	(200)	(200)	7,800	8,480	8,946
Dept of Tourism			625	625	625		
District Municipality:	-	-	6,200	6,200	6,200	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	4,200	4,200	4,200	-	-
Environmental health	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	224,542	224,542	35,595	35,595	260,137	239,418	257,397
Capital Transfers and Grants							
National Government:	116,556	116,556	(7,510)	(7,510)	109,046	121,639	133,708
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	19,658	19,658	(2,452)	(2,452)	17,206	23,000	21,000
Integrated Urban Development Grant	50,955	50,955	-	-	50,955	53,639	56,689
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	20,000	20,000	7,912	7,912	27,912	30,000	30,071
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	25,943	25,943	(12,971)	(12,971)	12,972	15,000	25,948
Other grant providers:	14,400	14,400	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
European Union	14,400	14,400	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	130,956	130,956	(7,510)	(7,510)	123,446	140,489	145,458
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	355,498	355,498	28,085	28,085	383,583	379,907	402,855

Operational grants increased by R35,595 million. An amount of R4,200 million was allocated from Frances Baard District Municipality for maintenance. Sewerage received R1,100 million and Roads was allocated R3,100 million. Additional funds were received from the FBDM amounting to R2,000 million for Environmental health services. The MSIG was also reduced by R600 thousand, because it is not transferred to the municipality but to COGTA. Equitable Share was adjusted upwards by R29,570 million as part of the Covid-19 funding that was gazetted by NT during September 2020. The LED unit also received additional funding of R625 thousand in relation to an EPWP project funded by the Dept of Economic Development & Tourism.

As indicated in the table above, the adjustment of capital expenditure budget focused on critical service delivery projects, especially projects that commenced already during the previous year and had been rolled over into the new financial year.

Project status reports were also considered to estimate the cost of work that can be completed during the remaining months of the financial year, after taking into account any procurement processes that needed to be followed.

The approved rollover approval of R7,200 for 2019/20 financial year for INEP was added to the project for the Electrification of Lerato park. Other projects also had to be cancelled as a result of the downward adjustment of R9,658 million during the Covid-19 budget adjustments as per the amended DORA.

Description	Original Budget	Increase (Decrease)	Adjustment Budget
UPGRADE HADISON PARK 66/11 KV SUBSTATION	1,500	(1,500)	0
NETWORKS ACQ - ELECTRIFICATION	12,150	(12,150)	0
ELECTRIFICATION LERATO PARK	-	17,206	17,206
ELECTRIFIC LERATO PARK LINK SERV NETWORK	6,008	(6,008)	0
Total	19,658	(2,452)	17,206

The Storm water project was adjusted upwards by R7,900 million as per the rollover approval for 2019/20 financial year for NDPG.

WSIG was reduced by R12,971 million, due to poor performance and the following 2 projects were affected:

Description (R'000)	Original Budget	Increase (Decrease)	Adjustment Budget
ACQ - CARTERS GLEN SEWER PUMP STATION	20,000	(7,028)	12,972
RECONSTRUCTR OF ZINC TOILETS WARD17	5,943	(5,943)	-
Total	25,943	(12,971)	12,972

The construction of zinc toilets is an on-going project and is funded from internally generated funds.

8. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 23/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21					Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		6	11	12	13			
		A	A1	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other Organisations								
<i>Non-Prof:Oth Inst/Grants&Don Diam & Dor</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Prof:Oth Inst/Grants&Don Oth Pub Gra</i>		3,500	3,500	(1,500)	(1,500)	2,000	3,500	3,500
<i>Non-Prof:Oth Institut/Gariep</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Prof:Oth Institut/Sport Council</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Prof:Other Institutions/Spca</i>		2,100	2,100	-	-	2,100	2,200	2,400
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		5,600	5,600	(1,500)	(1,500)	4,100	5,700	5,900
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	5,600	5,600	(1,500)	(1,500)	4,100	5,700	5,900
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations								
<i>Households</i>	4	460	460	(280)	(280)	180	488	514
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		460	460	(280)	(280)	180	488	514
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	460	460	(280)	(280)	180	488	514
TOTAL TRANSFERS		6,060	6,060	(1,780)	(1,780)	4,280	6,188	6,414

Indicated in the table above is the adjustment to grants paid by the municipality. The adjustment amounts to R1,780 million with the full year allocation of R6,060 million will total to R4,280 million. Please be advised that the B-schedules – supporting table SB10 does not make provision for Cash transfers to individual households and was therefore manually inserted to reflect on this table.

Secondly, Other grants has been adjusted downwards by R1,500 million due to cash flow constraints. Other grants and subsidies refer to various adhoc grants paid through the financial year as and when proposals are received by the LED Committee and considered to be mutually beneficial. Savings under Transfer to households has been adjusted downwards by R280 thousand to make provision for the procurement of a large, multi-functional communal printer for official use in the Mayor's office.

9. Adjustments to Councillor allowances and Employee benefits

9.1 Adjustments to Councillor Benefits and Employee benefits

Councillor's Remuneration was not adjusted for the period under review. However, allocation errors per line item will be corrected via virements done on the system. Employee related costs have been adjusted downwards by R14,200 million. This is attributable to the net decrease in mainly Basic salary of R8,000 million, due to a soft-lock placed on the filling of vacancies as a result of financial constraints. A decrease of R6,000 million on the Sale of leave as part of cost containment measures implemented. A decrease of R200 thousand on Library's salary due to the reduction of the grant. Transfer are made from Basic salaries during the year to Other allowances for predominantly bursary refunds to employees.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 23/02/2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21					% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)							
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		3,212	3,212	-	-	3,212	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		29,811	29,811	-	-	29,811	
Sub Total - Councillors		33,023	33,023	-	-	33,023	0.0%
% increase			-			-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,166	8,166	-	-	8,166	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,080	1,080	-	-	1,080	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		217	217	-	-	217	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,876	1,876	-	-	1,876	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		202	202	-	-	202	0.0%
Housing Allowances		37	37	-	-	37	
Other benefits and allowances		106	106	-	-	106	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		49	49	-	-	49	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11,733	11,733	-	-	11,733	0.0%
% increase			-			-	
Other Municipal Staff							
Basic Salaries and Wages		439,266	439,266	(11,399)	(11,399)	427,868	-2.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		74,225	74,225	-	-	74,225	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		56,933	56,933	-	-	56,933	0.0%
Overtime		4,656	4,656	-	-	4,656	0.0%
Performance Bonus		34,519	34,519	-	-	34,519	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		48,985	48,985	-	-	48,985	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1,545	1,545	-	-	1,545	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3,140	3,140	-	-	3,140	
Other benefits and allowances		61,377	61,377	3,199	3,199	64,575	
Payments in lieu of leave		16,000	16,000	(6,000)	(6,000)	10,000	-37.5%
Long service awards		23,902	23,902	-	-	23,902	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	38,000	38,000	-	-	38,000	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		802,548	802,548	(14,200)	(14,200)	788,348	-1.8%
% increase							
Total Parent Municipality		847,304	847,304	(14,200)	(14,200)	833,104	-1.7%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		847,304	847,304	(14,200)	(14,200)	833,104	-1.7%
% increase							
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		814,281	814,281	(14,200)	(14,200)	800,081	-1.7%

10. Adjustments to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation

The audit of reporting on predetermined objectives takes place on an annual basis as part of the regulatory audit process. The criteria against which the reporting is measured are as follows:

- Usefulness of information
- Reliability of information

In addition to the above criteria, the compliance with relevant laws and regulations pertaining to the reporting on predetermined objectives is also audited and reported on in the final management report issued by the Office of the Auditor General.

The municipality must make every effort to ensure that the submitted Annual Performance Report contains information that is accurate and complete, and that requires no audit-related changes.

The alignment between the capital budget of the municipality and the service delivery and budget implementation reporting is of the utmost importance.

The SDBIP is also directly affected by the adjustments made in the budget, in as far as outputs and outcomes are concerned. It is for this reason that the Adjusted SDBIP is submitted. A detailed SDBIP is included in Annexure B – Adjusted SDBIP targets

10.1 ADJUSTMENT OF PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The Top-Layer SDBIP has been reviewed to ensure that the pre-determined objectives indicated as key performance indicators are specific, measurable, achievable, realistic and time-bound. Efforts have also been made to define the KPI itself to avoid ambiguities during the assessment period, the unit of measurement as well as the frequency of measurement.

Indicated in Annexure B is the Adjusted 2020/21 top layer SDBIP service delivery quarterly targets per key performance area

11. Adjustments to Capital expenditure

The capital budget of the municipality comprises of various projects that are aimed at refurbishing and upgrading the existing service delivery infrastructure as well as creation of new infrastructure to meet current and future demand.

On an annual basis, the IDP of the municipality is reviewed with an intent to agree on programmes and projects identified for implementation during a three-year period as per the Budget Reporting Regulations requirements.

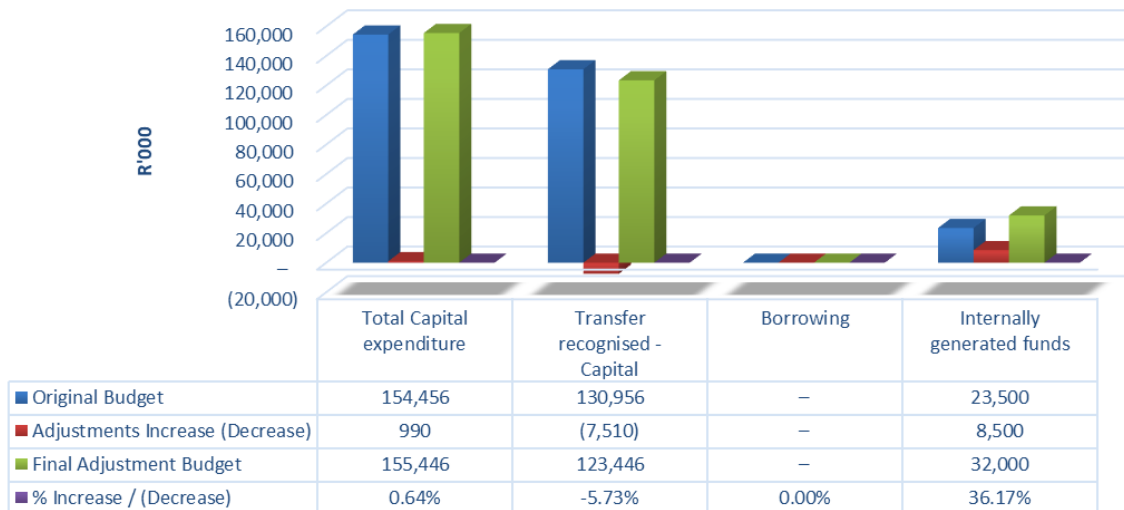
At the project planning stage, it may be anticipated that the project will be implemented over a single or multi-year with projected start and completion date. It also happens that during the implementation of the project, unforeseen and other contingencies lead to project delays or change of scope, thus resulting in project plan being amended to accommodate all the above circumstances.

New funds also become available during the course of the financial year, after the approval of the MTREF, and for these to be incorporated into the capital budget of the municipality, and adjustment of capital expenditure budget becomes necessary. For this Adjustment budget WSIG is being withheld due to poor performance.

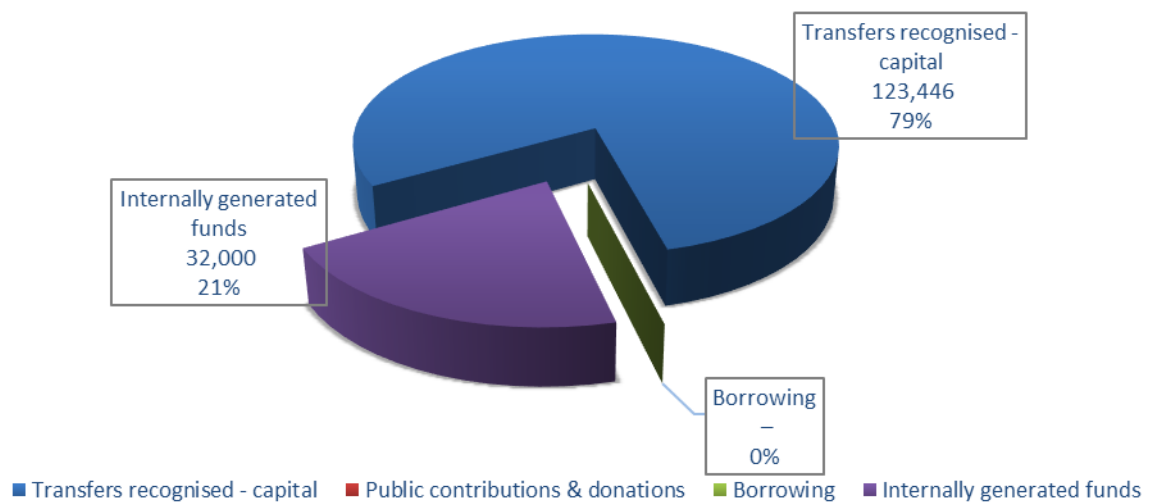
It is for these and other reasons as will be elaborated on that the capital expenditure budget is adjusted.

Description	Budget Year 2020/21					Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	+2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure & funds sources							
Capital expenditure	154,456	154,456	990	990	155,446	155,489	169,458
Transfers recognised - capital	130,956	130,956	(7,510)	(7,510)	123,446	140,489	145,458
Public contributions & donations							
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23,500	23,500	8,500	8,500	32,000	15,000	24,000
Total sources of capital funds	154,456	154,456	990	990	155,446	155,489	169,458

Adjusted Capital Expenditure per Funding source - 2020/21



Weighting per funding source: Adjusted Capital Budget 2020/21 (R'000)

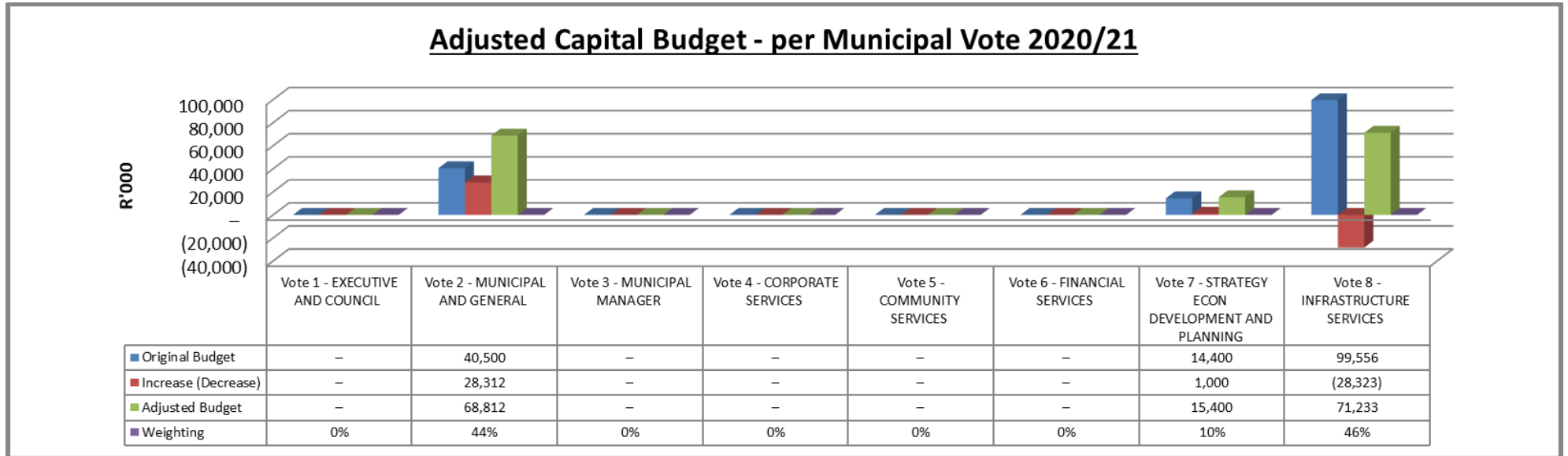


The table and charts above, provides a summary of the capital expenditure budget and the sources of funds. The approved capital budget for the 2020/21 MTREF is R154,456 million. This budget is adjusted upwards by R990 thousand funded from Capital Grants and Subsidies recognised of R123,446 million and internally generated funds to the amount of R32,000 million. Transfers recognised – capital decreased by R7,501 million which constitutes a decrease 5.73%. Internally generated funds increased by R8,500 million to R32,000 million which constitutes an increase of 36,17%. The final capital expenditure budget amounts to R155,446 million.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23/02/2021							
Description	Budget Year 2011/12					Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2012/13 Adjusted Budget	+2 2013/14 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote							
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL	23,500	23,500	19,812	19,812	43,312	37,000	44,071
Vote 3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - STRATEGY ECON DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	14,400	14,400	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	76,906	76,906	(13,673)	(13,673)	63,233	39,000	48,948
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	114,806	114,806	6,140	6,140	120,946	94,850	104,769
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL	17,000	17,000	8,500	8,500	25,500	27,639	33,689
Vote 3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - STRATEGY ECON DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Vote 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	22,650	22,650	(14,650)	(14,650)	8,000	33,000	31,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	39,650	39,650	(5,150)	(5,150)	34,500	60,639	64,689
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	154,456	154,456	990	990	155,446	155,489	169,458

The budget is committed to a list of identified projects as per supporting table SB19 as per Annexure A. Multi-year projects have been adjusted upwards by R6,140 million whilst single year projects have been adjusted downwards by R5,150 million. The majority of funds are for the implementation of multi-year expenditure with a total of value of R120,946 million

Indicated in the chart below is the adjustment to capex per Municipal Vote.



The municipal fiscal planning centres around allocation of budget per vote, and these are linked to SDF, the IUDF, the Key Performance Areas and the Municipal Strategic Objectives as contained in the IDP. The Senior Managers are responsible for timely and cost-effective delivery projects within the approved budgets and/or amounts awarded at as per the supply chain processes of acquisition and contracts management.

Adjustments were done under Vote 2 – Municipal and general with a net upward adjustment of R38,651 million. Vote 8 – Infrastructure services was adjusted downwards by R33,300 million and it constitutes 36% of the total adjusted capital budget. It should be noted that all other budgets for other directorates including Roads resorts under Vote 2 – Municipal & general. The municipality is aware of the functional classification errors and this will hopefully be corrected in the preparation of the 2021/22 MTREF. The table below represent capital expenditure budget by functional classification.

Description	Budget Year 2020/21					Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	F	G	H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration	40,500	40,500	28,312	28,312	68,812	64,639	77,760
Executive and council	40,500	40,500	28,312	28,312	68,812	64,639	77,760
Finance and administration				-	-		
Internal audit				-	-		
Community and public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services				-	-		
Sport and recreation				-	-		
Health				-	-		
Economic and environmental services	14,400	14,400	1,000	1,000	15,400	18,850	11,750
Planning and development	14,400	14,400	1,000	1,000	15,400	18,850	11,750
Road transport				-	-		
Environmental protection				-	-		
Trading services	99,556	99,556	(28,323)	(28,323)	71,233	72,000	79,948
Energy sources	25,658	25,658	(6,952)	(6,952)	18,706	30,000	28,000
Water management	8,000	8,000	(1,500)	(1,500)	6,500	15,000	14,500
Waste water management	65,898	65,898	(19,871)	(19,871)	46,027	27,000	37,448
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other				-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	154,456	154,456	990	990	155,446	155,489	169,458

From the total budget, R71,233 million is allocated to Trading services, with Electricity receiving R18,706 million, Water management R6,500 million and Waste water management R46,027 million. Executive and Council R68,812 million which includes Roads.

These infrastructure assets are critical for service delivery and revenue generation capabilities of the municipality and also attract investment as result of available capacity and state of infrastructure.

Indicated in the table below is a list of capital projects per funding source.

Description	Original Budget	Net movement	Adjustment Budget	Directorate	Funding source
EUROPEAN UNION BEAR PROJECT	14,400,000	-	14,400,000	S.E.D.P	EUROPEAN UNION
UPGRADE HADISON PARK 66/11 KV SUBSTATION	1,500,000	- 1,500,000	-	INFRASTRUCTURE	INEP (INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT)
NETWORKS ACQ - ELECTR MATHIBE	12,150,000	- 12,150,000	-	INFRASTRUCTURE	INEP (INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT)
ELECTRIFICATION LERATO PARK	-	17,206,400	17,206,400	INFRASTRUCTURE	INEP (INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT)
ELECTRIFIC LERATO PARK LINK SERV NETWORK	6,008,000	- 6,008,000	-	INFRASTRUCTURE	INEP (INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT)
ADDITIONS-PLANNING AND SURVEYING	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	MUNICIPAL & GENERAL	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
ACQ-FLEET REPLACEMENT	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	MUNICIPAL & GENERAL	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
ACQ-FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIP REPLACEM	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	MUNICIPAL & GENERAL	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
ACQ-COMPUTER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	2,000,000	2,500,000	4,500,000	MUNICIPAL & GENERAL	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
P-CIERR-RD/PAV/BRD/SW-RESEALING	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	MUNICIPAL & GENERAL	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
ROADS & STORMWATER UPGRADE WARDS	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	MUNICIPAL & GENERAL	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
RECONSTRUCTION OLD SINK TOILETS PHASE 1	8,500,000	3,500,000	12,000,000	INFRASTRUCTURE	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
DSITRBUTION-ACQ-WAT METER REPLACEME	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	INFRASTRUCTURE	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
HERLEAR 11KV CIRCUIT BREAKERS	3,000,000	- 2,500,000	500,000	INFRASTRUCTURE	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
CAPITAL SPARES-ACQ-PREPAID METERS	3,000,000	- 2,000,000	1,000,000	INFRASTRUCTURE	INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT VARIOUS WARDS	1,500,000	500,000	2,000,000	MUNICIPAL & GENERAL	IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)
RESEALING OF ROADS VARIOUS WARDS	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	MUNICIPAL & GENERAL	IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)
UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS WARDS VARIOUS	8,000,000	4,000,000	12,000,000	MUNICIPAL & GENERAL	IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)
P-CNIN COM F FIRE/AMBUL	-	6,400,000	6,400,000	MUNICIPAL & GENERAL	IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)
CRAVEN STREET TRADE CENTRE	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	S.E.D.P	IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)
SEWER PIPES REFURB PROG VARIOUS WARDS	5,000,000	- 5,000,000	-	INFRASTRUCTURE	IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)
LERATOPARK SEWER UPGRAD DOWNSTREAM INFRA	26,455,000	- 5,400,000	21,055,000	INFRASTRUCTURE	IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)
ELEVATED WATER TANKS DISTRIBUTION	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	INFRASTRUCTURE	IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)
WATER PIPES REFURB PROG VARIOUS WARDS	5,000,000	- 5,000,000	-	INFRASTRUCTURE	IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)
ACQ STORMWAT PROJ-STORWAT CHANNEL GALASH	20,000,000	7,912,397	27,912,397	MUNICIPAL & GENERAL	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT
ACQ - CARTERS GLEN SEWER PUMP STATION	20,000,000	- 7,028,000	12,972,000	INFRASTRUCTURE	WSIG (WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT)
RECONSTRUCTR OF SINK TOILETS WARD17	5,943,000	- 5,943,000	-	INFRASTRUCTURE	WSIG (WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT)
TOTAL	154,456,000	989,797	155,445,797		

Indicated in the table below is the summary of movement per funding source

Funding source	Sum of Original Budget	Sum of Net movement	Sum of Adjustment
EUROPEAN UNION	14,400,000	-	14,400,000
INEP (INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT)	19,658,000	- 2,451,600	17,206,400
INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS	23,500,000	8,500,000	32,000,000
IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)	50,955,000	-	50,955,000
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	20,000,000	7,912,397	27,912,397
WSIG (WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT)	25,943,000	- 12,971,000	12,972,000
Grand Total	154,456,000	989,797	155,445,797

Adjustment Budget Estimate Proposal – Capital expenditure

- As a result of Adjustments made to the budgets of the Capital projects and the reduction of some Dora grant funding for WSIG and INEP, the following projects are affected. Budget reduced from R 158 798 000 to R155 445 797 as a result of the following changes/adjustments made.
- The Galeshewe Stormwater Project were allocated R7 912 397 more as a result of the rollover from the 2019/20 being approved. The budget grows now from R20 000 000 to R27 912 397.
- The Lerato Park Electricity project was allocated R10 000 000 and as a result of an approved rollover, grows by an additional R7 206 400 to R17 206 440. Approved rollover amount is R7 206 400.
- Funding for the Carters Pump station was reduced from an initial budget of R25 943 000 to R12 972 000.00 as a result of funding being withdrawn because of performance issues.
- The upgrade of gravel roads/ paving receiving an additional R6 000 000 as a result of funding redirected from the IUDG (R2 000 000 from Homevale Fire station and R2 000 000 from Water pipe Replacement program) and R2 000 000 CRR funding. Budget adjusted from R8 000 000 to R14 000 000.
- The resealing of roads receives an additional R2 000 000. Funding will be provided from internal sources. Budget grows from R5 000 000 to R7 000 000
- Budget for replacement of old zinc toilets of R5 943 000 and now become zero as a result of WSIG withdrawing further funding.
- Homevale Fire station budget was adjusted downwards R8 400 000 to R6 400 000. R2 000 000 was redirected from IUDG funding to the upgrade of gravel roads/ paving.
- An additional R2 500 000 was allocated to the budget of Computer Replacement Program. Budget grows from R2 000 000 to R 4 500 000 as a result of this. Funding is provided internal sources.
- The Elevated Water Tanks project Covid 19 project was awarded an additional R1 500 000 from the IUDG redirected grant.
- The Herlear 11kv switchgear project was reduced from R3 000 000 to R500 000 with funding provided from internal sources reflecting a downward adjustment of R2 500 000.

- The replacement of prepaid budget of R3 000 000.00 was adjusted downwards by R2 000 000 to R1 000 000. Funding is provided from CRR.
- The Impact of these Changes are the Following:
- CRR funding is reduced by R5 500 000 from R37 500 000 to R32 000 000
- NDPG funding increases from R20 000 000 to R27 912 397 as a result of the approved rollover of R7 912 397
- The WSIG is being reduced by R12 971 000 from R25 943 000 to R12 972 000, due funds being withheld from DWS.
- INEP funding is increased from R10 000 000 to R17 206 400 as a result of an approved rollover of R7 206 400
- Township establishment an additional R3 000 000 (R1 000 000 from internal funding and R2 000 000 redirected from IUDG)

September 2020 – Covid-19 Adjustment budget

Indicated in table below is a high-level summary of the Total Capital expenditure budget.

The total Capex budget is adjusted upwards by R4,342 million from R154,456 to R158,798 million. The reduction of Transfer recognised – capital of R9,658 million is a result of the downward Covid-19 adjustment on the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) as per the amended DORA. Additional funding for the completion of two internally funded projects to the amount of R14,000 million

Funding source	Original Budget	Increase (Decrease)	Adjusted Budget
EUROPEAN UNION (EU)	14,400,000	-	14,400,000
INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME (INEP)	19,658,000	(9,658,000)	10,000,000
INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT (IUDG)	50,955,000	-	50,955,000
INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS	23,500,000	14,000,000	37,500,000
NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT (NDPG)	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (WSIG)	25,943,000	-	25,943,000
Grand Total	154,456,000	4,342,000	158,798,000

11. Conclusion

The municipality successfully completed the Budget verification process for the 2020/21 MTREF. Some minor misalignment issues were identified with mSCOA and data strings, specifically pertaining to Cash flow which the municipality is trying to resolve. The municipality continues on the right path in the implementation of mSCOA. The municipality's is experiencing some serious difficulties in respect of financial viability. This can only be countered through a collective effort of revising expenditure patterns by being prudent and conservative and truly consider the prioritisation of key objectives. Employing various means to collect outstanding debt and improving the collection rate. And ultimately creating a culture of payment, which starts with the municipality. In order for the municipality to thrive, overall performance must improve, the quality of services rendered must improve, accountability must be enforced, ensure that acts, regulations and policies are adhered to, enhance revenue collection and operational and capital funds are spent effectively with good value for money.

The onus is on the Executive Mayor and the Municipal Manager to ensure that this budget is implemented and delivers the expected outcomes as per the adjusted SDBIP which is included in Annexure B.

12. Other Supporting Documentation

None

13. Municipal Manager's Quality Certification

B Dhlwayo, acting municipal manager of **Sol Plaatje Local Municipality (NC091)**, hereby certify that the adjustment budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustment budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name: B Dhlwayo

Acting Municipal Manager of Sol Plaatje Local Municipality (NC091)

Signature: 

Date: 22 /02/ 2021

ANNEXURE A: B-SCHEDULES

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 18/02/2021

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	584,108	584,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	584,108	628,700	672,297
Service charges	1,170,018	1,170,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,170,018	1,238,828	1,326,790
Investment revenue	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	(6,000)	(6,000)	4,000	13,000	15,000
Transfers recognised - operational	224,542	224,542	-	-	-	-	35,595	35,595	260,137	239,418	257,397
Other own revenue	223,893	223,893	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	235,893	228,053	226,893
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,212,561	2,212,561	-	-	-	-	41,595	41,595	2,254,156	2,348,000	2,498,378
Employee costs	814,281	814,281	-	-	-	-	(14,200)	(14,200)	800,081	868,721	917,868
Remuneration of councillors	33,023	33,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,023	35,169	37,280
Depreciation & asset impairment	73,550	73,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,550	78,738	83,673
Finance charges	23,542	23,542	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	35,542	22,342	20,989
Materials and bulk purchases	837,926	837,926	-	-	-	-	14,743	14,743	852,669	886,640	957,780
Transfers and grants	6,060	6,060	-	-	-	-	(1,780)	(1,780)	4,280	6,188	6,414
Other expenditure	404,645	404,645	-	-	-	-	37,583	37,583	442,227	429,469	447,288
Total Expenditure	2,193,028	2,193,028	-	-	-	-	48,345	48,345	2,241,373	2,327,266	2,471,291
Surplus/(Deficit)	19,534	19,534	-	-	-	-	(6,750)	(6,750)	12,784	20,734	27,087
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	116,556	116,556	-	-	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	109,046	121,639	133,708
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	150,490	150,490	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	136,229	161,223	172,545
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	150,490	150,490	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	136,229	161,223	172,545
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	154,456	154,456	-	-	-	-	990	990	155,446	155,489	169,458
Transfers recognised - capital	130,956	130,956	-	-	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	123,446	140,489	145,458
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23,500	23,500	-	-	-	-	8,500	8,500	32,000	15,000	24,000
Total sources of capital funds	154,456	154,456	-	-	-	-	990	990	155,446	155,489	169,458
Financial position											
Total current assets	1,891,892	1,891,892	-	-	-	-	(1,250)	(1,250)	1,890,642	2,032,883	2,168,287
Total non current assets	2,162,581	2,162,581	-	-	-	-	990	990	2,163,571	2,202,117	2,259,924
Total current liabilities	491,084	491,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,084	521,224	565,935
Total non current liabilities	414,362	414,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	414,362	417,829	419,095
Community wealth/Equity	3,149,027	3,149,027	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	3,148,767	3,295,948	3,455,267
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	647,108	647,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	647,108	1,736,175	994,423
Net cash from (used) investing	(125,060)	(117,321)	-	-	-	-	(990)	(990)	(118,311)	(155,757)	(170,609)
Net cash from (used) financing	(18,082)	(51,357)	-	-	-	-	19,068	19,068	(32,289)	6,934	(3,601)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	706,016	680,480	-	-	-	-	18,078	18,078	698,558	1,711,048	1,072,807
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	123,742	123,742	-	-	-	-	(1,250)	(1,250)	122,492	252,635	387,980
Application of cash and investments	(1,302,176)	(1,302,176)	-	-	-	-	4,897	4,897	(1,297,279)	(1,447,325)	(1,402,571)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,425,918	1,425,918	-	-	-	-	(6,147)	(6,147)	1,419,771	1,699,960	1,790,551
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2,125,446	2,125,446	-	-	-	-	990	990	2,126,436	2,165,250	2,224,207
Depreciation & asset impairment	73,550	73,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,550	78,738	83,673
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	87,943	87,943	-	-	-	-	(8,559)	(8,559)	79,384	102,639	116,708
Repairs and Maintenance	262,452	262,452	-	-	-	-	1,854	1,854	264,306	281,635	300,887
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	124,733	33,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,733	140,930	37,640
Revenue cost of free services provided	124,371	124,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,371	131,956	139,212
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-
Energy:	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	-
Refuse:	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	-

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 18/02/2021

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1,030,357	1,030,357	-	-	-	-	34,285	34,285	1,064,641	1,094,344	1,161,251
Executive and council		419,951	419,951	-	-	-	-	34,885	34,885	454,836	437,326	459,548
Finance and administration		610,406	610,406	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	609,806	657,018	701,704
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		27,166	27,166	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	26,966	28,798	30,384
Community and social services		11,020	11,020	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	10,820	11,681	12,324
Sport and recreation		3,790	3,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,790	4,020	4,242
Public safety		660	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	700	738
Housing		11,601	11,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,601	12,297	12,973
Health		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	106
Economic and environmental services		35,886	35,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,886	41,631	35,797
Planning and development		18,631	18,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,631	23,341	16,501
Road transport		17,255	17,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,255	18,290	19,296
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1,240,638	1,240,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,240,638	1,313,740	1,405,881
Energy sources		781,232	781,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	781,232	824,755	886,444
Water management		311,226	311,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	311,226	331,761	353,199
Waste water management		82,175	82,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,175	86,656	90,719
Waste management		66,004	66,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,004	70,569	75,520
Other		9,470	9,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,470	9,974	10,523
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,343,517	2,343,517	-	-	-	-	34,085	34,085	2,377,602	2,488,489	2,643,836
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		665,289	665,289	-	-	-	-	8,620	8,620	673,909	704,778	739,542
Executive and council		396,128	396,128	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	408,128	419,012	438,276
Finance and administration		262,445	262,445	-	-	-	-	(3,380)	(3,380)	259,065	278,647	293,755
Internal audit		6,716	6,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,716	7,119	7,511
Community and public safety		180,462	180,462	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	181,762	195,393	205,733
Community and social services		41,708	41,708	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	41,508	48,808	51,036
Sport and recreation		56,172	56,172	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	55,572	58,971	62,253
Public safety		41,910	41,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,910	44,548	47,007
Housing		22,866	22,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,866	24,237	25,602
Health		17,806	17,806	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	19,906	18,829	19,835
Economic and environmental services		135,508	135,508	-	-	-	-	1,325	1,325	136,833	144,058	152,515
Planning and development		46,540	46,540	-	-	-	-	625	625	47,165	49,395	52,263
Road transport		88,266	88,266	-	-	-	-	700	700	88,966	93,918	99,467
Environmental protection		702	702	-	-	-	-	-	-	702	745	785
Trading services		1,187,249	1,187,249	-	-	-	-	37,100	37,100	1,224,349	1,257,208	1,346,253
Energy sources		762,833	762,833	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	762,333	803,821	863,069
Water management		278,498	278,498	-	-	-	-	25,500	25,500	303,998	298,311	319,000
Waste water management		79,014	79,014	-	-	-	-	12,100	12,100	91,114	83,707	88,464
Waste management		66,904	66,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,904	71,369	75,720
Other		24,518	24,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,518	25,828	27,248
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,193,028	2,193,028	-	-	-	-	48,345	48,345	2,241,373	2,327,266	2,471,291
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		150,490	150,490	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	136,229	161,223	172,545

- References**
- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
 - Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 - Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 - Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 - Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 - G = B + C + D + E + F
 - Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 18/02/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21										Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H				
R thousand	1													
Revenue - Functional														
Municipal governance and administration		1,030,357	1,030,357	-	-	-	-	34,285	34,285	1,064,641	1,094,344	1,161,251		
Executive and council		419,951	419,951	-	-	-	-	34,885	34,885	454,836	437,326	459,548		
Mayor and Council														
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		419,951	419,951	-	-	-	-	34,885	34,885	454,836	437,326	459,548		
Finance and administration		610,406	610,406	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	609,806	657,018	701,704		
Administrative and Corporate Support		1,727	1,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,727	1,729	1,730		
Asset Management		600	600	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	1,000	500		
Finance		601,459	601,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	601,459	647,073	691,662		
Fleet Management														
Human Resources		6,150	6,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,150	6,719	7,286		
Information Technology														
Legal Services														
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media														
Property Services		470	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	498	526		
Risk Management														
Security Services														
Supply Chain Management														
Valuation Service														
Internal audit														
Governance Function														
Community and public safety		27,166	27,166	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	26,966	28,798	30,384		
Community and social services		11,020	11,020	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	10,820	11,681	12,324		
Aged Care														
Agricultural														
Animal Care and Diseases														
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,802	1,901		
Child Care Facilities														
Community Halls and Facilities		970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	1,028	1,085		
Consumer Protection														
Cultural Matters														
Disaster Management														
Education														
Indigenous and Customary Law														
Industrial Promotion														
Language Policy														
Libraries and Archives		8,350	8,350	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	8,150	8,851	9,338		
Literacy Programmes														
Media Services														
Museums and Art Galleries														
Population Development														
Provincial Cultural Matters														
Theatres														
Zoo's														
Sport and recreation		3,790	3,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,790	4,020	4,242		
Beaches and Jetties														
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering														
Community Parks (including Nurseries)														
Recreational Facilities		3,590	3,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,590	3,806	4,015		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	214	227		
Public safety		660	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	700	738		
Civil Defence														
Cleansing														
Control of Public Nuisances														
Fencing and Fences														
Fire Fighting and Protection		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	636	671		
Licensing and Control of Animals		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	64	67		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control														
Pounds														
Housing		11,601	11,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,601	12,297	12,973		
Housing		11,601	11,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,601	12,297	12,973		
Informal Settlements														
Health		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	106		
Ambulance														
Health Services		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	106		
Laboratory Services														
Food Control														
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable														
Vector Control														
Chemical Safety														
Economic and environmental services		35,886	35,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,886	41,631	35,797		
Planning and development		18,631	18,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,631	23,341	16,501		
Billboards														
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		15,400	15,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,400	19,910	12,868		
Central City Improvement District														
Development Facilitation														
Economic Development/Planning														
Regional Planning and Development														
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		3,231	3,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,231	3,431	3,632		
Project Management Unit														
Provincial Planning														
Support to Local Municipalities														
Road transport		17,255	17,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,255	18,290	19,296		

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 18/02/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H				
R thousand	1													
<i>Public Transport</i>														
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		17,255	17,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,255	18,290	19,296	
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Environmental protection</i>														
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>														
<i>Coastal Protection</i>														
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>														
<i>Nature Conservation</i>														
<i>Pollution Control</i>														
<i>Soil Conservation</i>														
Trading services		1,240,638	1,240,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,240,638	1,313,740	1,405,881	
<i>Energy sources</i>		781,232	781,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	781,232	824,755	886,444	
<i>Electricity</i>		781,232	781,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	781,232	824,755	886,444	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>														
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>														
<i>Water management</i>		311,226	311,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311,226	331,761	353,199	
<i>Water Treatment</i>														
<i>Water Distribution</i>		311,226	311,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311,226	331,761	353,199	
<i>Water Storage</i>														
<i>Waste water management</i>		82,175	82,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,175	86,656	90,719	
<i>Public Toilets</i>														
<i>Sewerage</i>		82,175	82,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,175	86,656	90,719	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>														
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>														
<i>Waste management</i>		66,004	66,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,004	70,569	75,520	
<i>Recycling</i>														
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>														
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		66,004	66,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,004	70,569	75,520	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>														
Other		9,470	9,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,470	9,974	10,523	
<i>Abattoirs</i>														
<i>Air Transport</i>														
<i>Forestry</i>														
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		6,375	6,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,375	6,694	7,062	
<i>Markets</i>		2,950	2,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,950	3,127	3,299	
<i>Tourism</i>		145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	154	162	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,343,517	2,343,517	-	-	-	-	-	34,085	34,085	2,377,602	2,488,489	2,643,836	
Expenditure - Functional														
Municipal governance and administration		665,289	665,289	-	-	-	-	-	8,620	8,620	673,909	704,778	739,542	
<i>Executive and council</i>		396,128	396,128	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	408,128	419,012	438,276	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		56,511	56,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,511	60,066	63,546	
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>		339,618	339,618	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	351,618	358,945	374,730	
<i>Finance and administration</i>		262,445	262,445	-	-	-	-	-	(3,380)	(3,380)	259,065	278,647	293,755	
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		27,052	27,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,052	28,573	30,051	
<i>Asset Management</i>		8,589	8,589	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	7,989	9,469	9,435	
<i>Finance</i>		93,370	93,370	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	90,370	98,972	104,415	
<i>Fleet Management</i>		22,370	22,370	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	22,520	23,824	25,491	
<i>Human Resources</i>		24,218	24,218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,218	25,859	27,467	
<i>Information Technology</i>		14,397	14,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,397	15,261	16,101	
<i>Legal Services</i>														
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media</i>		4,109	4,109	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	4,179	4,356	4,595	
<i>Property Services</i>		15,966	15,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,966	16,924	17,855	
<i>Risk Management</i>		2,496	2,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,496	2,646	2,792	
<i>Security Services</i>		22,499	22,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,499	23,742	24,936	
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		16,824	16,824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,824	17,834	18,815	
<i>Valuation Service</i>		10,554	10,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,554	11,187	11,803	
<i>Internal audit</i>		6,716	6,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,716	7,119	7,511	
<i>Governance Function</i>		6,716	6,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,716	7,119	7,511	
Community and public safety		180,462	180,462	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	181,762	195,393	205,733	
<i>Community and social services</i>		41,708	41,708	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	41,508	48,808	51,036	
<i>Aged Care</i>														
<i>Agricultural</i>														
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>														
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		20,473	20,473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,473	21,995	23,205	
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>														
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		4,343	4,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,343	4,604	4,857	
<i>Consumer Protection</i>														
<i>Cultural Matters</i>														
<i>Disaster Management</i>														
<i>Education</i>														
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>														
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>														
<i>Language Policy</i>														
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		16,892	16,892	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	16,692	22,209	22,975	
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>														
<i>Media Services</i>														
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>														
<i>Population Development</i>														
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>														
<i>Theatres</i>														
<i>Zoo's</i>														
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		56,172	56,172	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	55,572	58,971	62,253	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 18/02/2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Beaches and Jetties												
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering												
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		27,498	27,498	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	26,898	28,873	30,461
Recreational Facilities		21,523	21,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,523	22,447	23,681
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7,151	7,151	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,151	7,651	8,111
Public safety		41,910	41,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,910	44,548	47,007
Civil Defence												
Cleansing												
Control of Public Nuisances												
Fencing and Fences												
Fire Fighting and Protection		40,393	40,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,393	42,941	45,303
Licensing and Control of Animals		1,516	1,516	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,516	1,607	1,704
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control												
Pounds												
Housing		22,866	22,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,866	24,237	25,602
Housing		22,866	22,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,866	24,237	25,602
Informal Settlements												
Health		17,806	17,806	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	19,906	18,829	19,835
Ambulance												
Health Services		17,806	17,806	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	19,906	18,829	19,835
Laboratory Services												
Food Control												
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable												
Vector Control												
Chemical Safety												
Economic and environmental services		135,508	135,508	-	-	-	-	1,325	1,325	136,833	144,058	152,515
Planning and development		46,540	46,540	-	-	-	-	625	625	47,165	49,395	52,263
Billboards												
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		10,038	10,038	-	-	-	-	625	625	10,663	10,640	11,225
Central City Improvement District												
Development Facilitation												
Economic Development/Planning		6,790	6,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,790	7,202	7,624
Regional Planning and Development												
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		27,333	27,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,333	29,031	30,753
Enforcement, and City Engineer		2,379	2,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,379	2,521	2,660
Project Management Unit												
Provincial Planning												
Support to Local Municipalities												
Road transport		88,266	88,266	-	-	-	-	700	700	88,966	93,918	99,467
Public Transport												
Road and Traffic Regulation		46,022	46,022	-	-	-	-	(1,400)	(1,400)	44,622	48,782	51,465
Roads		42,244	42,244	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	44,344	45,136	48,002
Taxi Ranks												
Environmental protection		702	702	-	-	-	-	-	-	702	745	785
Biodiversity and Landscape		702	702	-	-	-	-	-	-	702	745	785
Coastal Protection												
Indigenous Forests												
Nature Conservation												
Pollution Control												
Soil Conservation												
Trading services		1,187,249	1,187,249	-	-	-	-	37,100	37,100	1,224,349	1,257,208	1,346,253
Energy sources		762,833	762,833	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	762,333	803,821	863,069
Electricity		755,333	755,333	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	754,833	795,721	854,321
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		7,500	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	8,100	8,748
Nonelectric Energy												
Water management		278,498	278,498	-	-	-	-	25,500	25,500	303,998	298,311	319,000
Water Treatment		49,780	49,780	-	-	-	-	16,000	16,000	65,780	52,291	54,698
Water Distribution		228,718	228,718	-	-	-	-	9,500	9,500	238,218	246,021	264,302
Water Storage												
Waste water management		79,014	79,014	-	-	-	-	12,100	12,100	91,114	83,707	88,464
Public Toilets		2,214	2,214	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	5,214	2,347	2,476
Sewerage		38,770	38,770	-	-	-	-	9,105	9,105	47,875	40,840	42,834
Storm Water Management												
Waste Water Treatment		38,030	38,030	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	38,025	40,521	43,155
Waste management		66,904	66,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,904	71,369	75,720
Recycling												
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		5,113	5,113	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	4,613	5,468	5,767
Solid Waste Removal		61,792	61,792	-	-	-	-	500	500	62,292	65,900	69,953
Street Cleaning												
Other		24,518	24,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,518	25,828	27,248
Abattoirs												
Air Transport												
Forestry												
Licensing and Regulation		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	15,121	15,953
Markets		6,170	6,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,170	6,540	6,900
Tourism		3,949	3,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,949	4,166	4,395
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,193,028	2,193,028	-	-	-	-	48,345	48,345	2,241,373	2,327,266	2,471,291
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		150,490	150,490	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	136,229	161,223	172,545

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 18/02/2021

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Councillor's Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Executive Mayor Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speakers Office Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		419,951	419,951	-	-	-	34,885	34,885	34,885	454,836	437,326	459,548
02.1 - Municipal And General		419,801	419,801	-	-	-	34,885	34,885	34,885	454,686	437,167	459,380
02.2 - Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	159	168
02.3 - Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Municipal Manager - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Internal Investigations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Idp Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		6,177	6,177	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,177	6,748	7,316
04.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Office Services And Archives		27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	29	30
04.3 - H R - Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - H R - Recruitment And Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - H R - Training And Development		1,150	1,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,150	1,219	1,286
04.6 - H R - Local Authority Training		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,500	6,000
04.7 - Publicity And Media Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Security And Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		105,200	105,200	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	(200)	105,000	112,054	119,288
05.1 - Community Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Emergency Services		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	636	671
05.3 - Biodiversity And Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Libraries		8,350	8,350	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	(200)	8,150	8,851	9,338
05.5 - Road Traffic Regulations		17,255	17,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,255	18,290	19,296
05.6 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		6,375	6,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,375	6,694	7,062
05.7 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Community Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Sport Grounds And Stadiums		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	214	227
05.10 - Community Halls And Facilities		970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	1,028	1,085
05.11 - Swimming Pools		310	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	329	347
05.12 - Cemeteries		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,802	1,901
05.13 - Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,272	1,342
05.14 - Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,272	1,342
05.15 - Resort Transka		880	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	880	933	984
05.16 - Health - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Health - Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.18 - Health - Inspections		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	106
05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	64	67
05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection		66,004	66,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,004	70,569	75,520
05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		603,759	603,759	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	(600)	603,159	649,773	693,862
06.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,700
06.3 - Asset And Risk		600	600	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	(600)	-	1,000	500
06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll		1,020	1,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,020	1,081	1,141
06.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Billing Finance		584,138	584,138	-	-	-	-	-	-	584,138	628,730	672,327
06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Debt Collection		16,001	16,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,001	16,961	17,894
06.11 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		22,196	22,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,196	27,120	20,487
07.1 - Sedp Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Tourism		145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	154	162
07.3 - Properties Services		470	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	498	526
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning		15,400	15,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,400	19,910	12,868
07.5 - Town Planning		1,201	1,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,201	1,279	1,362
07.6 - Building Inspectorate		2,030	2,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,030	2,152	2,270
07.7 - Properties Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.8 - Markets And Street Trading		2,950	2,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,950	3,127	3,299
07.9 - Urban Renewal Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,186,235	1,186,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,186,235	1,255,469	1,343,335

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 18/02/2021

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
08.1 - Infrastructure Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Mechanical Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.8 - Housing - Admin		11,601	11,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,601	12,297	12,973
08.9 - Housing - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation		82,175	82,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,175	86,656	90,719
08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.13 - Water - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.14 - Water - Distribution		311,226	311,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	311,226	331,761	353,199
08.15 - Water - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		781,232	781,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	781,232	824,755	886,444
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,343,517	2,343,517	-	-	-	-	34,085	34,085	2,377,602	2,488,489	2,643,836
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		56,511	56,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,511	60,066	63,546
01.1 - Councillor's Expenses		33,023	33,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,023	35,169	37,280
01.2 - Executive Mayor Admin		11,983	11,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,983	12,701	13,400
01.3 - Speakers Office Admin		11,505	11,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,505	12,196	12,866
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		327,737	327,737	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	339,737	346,351	361,444	
02.1 - Municipal And General		327,587	327,587	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	339,587	346,192	361,276	
02.2 - Mun : Insurance Fund - Short Term		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	150	159	168	
02.3 - Mun : Workmen's Compensation Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		24,268	24,268	-	-	-	-	-	24,268	25,724	27,139	
03.1 - Municipal Manager - Admin		11,881	11,881	-	-	-	-	-	11,881	12,594	13,287	
03.2 - Internal Investigations		1,266	1,266	-	-	-	-	-	1,266	1,342	1,416	
03.3 - Internal Audit		6,716	6,716	-	-	-	-	-	6,716	7,119	7,511	
03.4 - Idp Unit		2,025	2,025	-	-	-	-	-	2,025	2,147	2,265	
03.5 - Project Management Unit - Pmu		2,379	2,379	-	-	-	-	-	2,379	2,521	2,660	
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		69,524	69,524	-	-	-	70	70	69,524	73,777	77,908	
04.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		9,785	9,785	-	-	-	-	-	9,785	10,372	10,942	
04.2 - Office Services And Archives		7,683	7,683	-	-	-	-	-	7,683	8,144	8,592	
04.3 - H R - Management		13,310	13,310	-	-	-	-	-	13,310	14,109	14,885	
04.4 - H R - Recruitment And Benefits		2,253	2,253	-	-	-	-	-	2,253	2,377	2,495	
04.5 - H R - Training And Development		3,655	3,655	-	-	-	-	-	3,655	3,874	4,087	
04.6 - H R - Local Authority Training		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,500	6,000	
04.7 - Publicity And Media Coordination		4,109	4,109	-	-	-	70	70	4,179	4,356	4,595	
04.8 - Risk Management		2,496	2,496	-	-	-	-	-	2,496	2,646	2,792	
04.9 - Security And Protection		21,232	21,232	-	-	-	-	-	21,232	22,400	23,520	
Vote 05 - Community Services		289,928	289,928	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	289,828	311,735	328,867	
05.1 - Community Services - Admin		4,304	4,304	-	-	-	-	-	4,304	4,562	4,813	
05.2 - Emergency Services		40,393	40,393	-	-	-	-	-	40,393	42,941	45,303	
05.3 - Biodiversity And Landscape		702	702	-	-	-	-	-	702	745	785	
05.4 - Libraries		16,892	16,892	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	16,692	22,209	22,975	
05.5 - Road Traffic Regulations		46,022	46,022	-	-	-	(1,400)	(1,400)	44,622	48,782	51,465	
05.6 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	15,121	15,953	
05.7 - Vehicle Licensing And Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
05.8 - Community Parks		27,498	27,498	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	26,898	28,873	30,461	
05.9 - Sport Grounds And Stadiums		7,151	7,151	-	-	-	-	-	7,151	7,651	8,111	
05.10 - Community Halls And Facilities		4,343	4,343	-	-	-	-	-	4,343	4,604	4,857	
05.11 - Swimming Pools		5,221	5,221	-	-	-	-	-	5,221	5,534	5,839	
05.12 - Cemeteries		20,473	20,473	-	-	-	-	-	20,473	21,995	23,205	
05.13 - Resorts And Camping Sites Inside Spm		7,844	7,844	-	-	-	-	-	7,844	7,947	8,384	
05.14 - Resorts And Camping Sites Outside Spm		5,553	5,553	-	-	-	-	-	5,553	5,886	6,210	
05.15 - Resort Transka		2,905	2,905	-	-	-	-	-	2,905	3,080	3,249	
05.16 - Health - Admin		3,457	3,457	-	-	-	100	100	3,557	3,647	3,847	
05.17 - Health - Clinics		5,615	5,615	-	-	-	-	-	5,615	5,924	6,220	
05.18 - Health - Inspections		8,734	8,734	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	10,734	9,258	9,767	
05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound		1,516	1,516	-	-	-	-	-	1,516	1,607	1,704	

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 18/02/2021

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection		43,352	43,352	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	46,352	46,169	48,940
05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites		5,113	5,113	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	4,613	5,468	5,767
05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance		18,440	18,440	-	-	-	-	(2,500)	(2,500)	15,940	19,731	21,013
Vote 06 - Financial Services		149,015	149,015	-	-	-	-	(3,600)	(3,600)	145,415	158,218	166,271
06.1 - Financial Services Admin		3,580	3,580	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,580	3,795	4,004
06.2 - Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,700
06.3 - Asset And Risk		8,589	8,589	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	7,989	9,469	9,435
06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting		19,256	19,256	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	17,256	20,412	21,534
06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll		11,123	11,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,123	11,791	12,439
06.7 - Information Technology		14,397	14,397	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,397	15,261	16,101
06.8 - Billing Finance		42,261	42,261	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	41,261	44,797	47,260
06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations		10,554	10,554	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,554	11,187	11,803
06.10 - Debt Collection		20,729	20,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,729	21,973	23,181
06.11 - Supply Chain Management		16,824	16,824	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,824	17,834	18,815
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		57,163	57,163	-	-	-	-	625	625	57,788	60,637	64,123
07.1 - Sedp Admin		2,905	2,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,905	3,065	3,218
07.2 - Tourism		3,949	3,949	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,949	4,166	4,395
07.3 - Properties Services		2,609	2,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,609	2,765	2,917
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning		8,013	8,013	-	-	-	-	625	625	8,638	8,494	8,961
07.5 - Town Planning		11,840	11,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,840	12,608	13,426
07.6 - Building Inspectorate		4,436	4,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,436	4,702	4,961
07.7 - Properties Maintenance		13,357	13,357	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,357	14,159	14,937
07.8 - Markets And Street Trading		6,170	6,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,170	6,540	6,900
07.9 - Urban Renewal Program		3,885	3,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,885	4,138	4,407
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,218,882	1,218,882	-	-	-	-	39,350	39,350	1,258,232	1,290,757	1,381,993
08.1 - Infrastructure Admin		4,098	4,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,098	4,344	4,583
08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation		6,959	6,959	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,959	7,377	7,783
08.3 - Public Toilets		2,214	2,214	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	5,214	2,347	2,476
08.4 - Mechanical Workshops		22,370	22,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,370	23,824	25,491
08.5 - Fleet		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	0
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		6,443	6,443	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	5,443	6,829	7,204
08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance		35,801	35,801	-	-	-	-	3,100	3,100	38,901	38,308	40,798
08.8 - Housing - Admin		16,614	16,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,614	17,610	18,578
08.9 - Housing - Maintenance		6,252	6,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,252	6,627	7,024
08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation		3,696	3,696	-	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	11,696	3,662	3,612
08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment		38,030	38,030	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	38,025	40,521	43,155
08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance		35,074	35,074	-	-	-	-	1,105	1,105	36,179	37,178	39,222
08.13 - Water - Treatment		49,780	49,780	-	-	-	-	16,000	16,000	65,780	52,291	54,698
08.14 - Water - Distribution		177,166	177,166	-	-	-	-	9,500	9,500	186,666	191,376	206,651
08.15 - Water - Maintenance		51,552	51,552	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,552	54,645	57,650
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		701,925	701,925	-	-	-	-	500	500	702,425	739,011	794,400
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance		53,409	53,409	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	52,409	56,709	59,921
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance		7,500	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	8,100	8,748
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,193,028	2,193,028	-	-	-	-	48,345	48,345	2,241,373	2,327,266	2,471,291
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	150,490	150,490	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	136,229	161,223	172,545

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	584,108	584,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	584,108	628,700	672,297
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	766,232	766,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	766,232	808,855	869,669
Service charges - water revenue	2	278,626	278,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	278,626	297,205	316,742
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	71,175	71,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,175	74,941	78,301
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	53,984	53,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,984	57,827	62,078
Rental of facilities and equipment		12,440	12,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,440	13,186	13,912
Interest earned - external investments		10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	(6,000)	(6,000)	4,000	13,000	15,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		154,000	154,000	-	-	-	-	(10,000)	(10,000)	144,000	154,042	148,815
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		33,345	33,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,345	35,346	37,290
Licences and permits		6,100	6,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,100	6,405	6,757
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		224,542	224,542	-	-	-	-	35,595	35,595	260,137	239,418	257,397
Other revenue	2	18,008	18,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,008	19,074	20,119
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000	22,000	22,000	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,212,561	2,212,561	-	-	-	-	41,595	41,595	2,254,156	2,348,000	2,498,378
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		814,281	814,281	-	-	-	-	(14,200)	(14,200)	800,081	868,721	917,868
Remuneration of councillors		33,023	33,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,023	35,169	37,280
Debt impairment		249,000	249,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	252,000	264,200	276,816
Depreciation & asset impairment		73,550	73,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,550	78,738	83,673
Finance charges		23,542	23,542	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	35,542	22,342	20,989
Bulk purchases		672,500	672,500	-	-	-	-	(118,000)	(118,000)	554,500	712,750	772,190
Other materials		165,426	165,426	-	-	-	-	132,743	132,743	298,169	173,890	185,590
Contracted services		44,948	44,948	-	-	-	-	4,600	4,600	49,548	47,553	50,082
Transfers and subsidies		6,060	6,060	-	-	-	-	(1,780)	(1,780)	4,280	6,188	6,414
Other expenditure		110,697	110,697	-	-	-	-	29,983	29,983	140,679	117,715	120,389
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		2,193,028	2,193,028	-	-	-	-	48,345	48,345	2,241,373	2,327,266	2,471,291
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		116,556	116,556	-	-	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	109,046	121,639	133,708
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		150,490	150,490	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	136,229	161,223	172,545
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		150,490	150,490	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	136,229	161,223	172,545
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		150,490	150,490	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	136,229	161,223	172,545
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		150,490	150,490	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	136,229	161,223	172,545

- References**
1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 8. Adjuts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		23,500	23,500	-	-	-	-	19,812	19,812	43,312	37,000	44,071
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		76,906	76,906	-	-	-	-	(13,673)	(13,673)	63,233	39,000	48,948
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	114,806	114,806	-	-	-	-	6,140	6,140	120,946	94,850	104,769
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		17,000	17,000	-	-	-	-	8,500	8,500	25,500	27,639	33,689
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		22,650	22,650	-	-	-	-	(14,650)	(14,650)	8,000	33,000	31,000
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		39,650	39,650	-	-	-	-	(5,150)	(5,150)	34,500	60,639	64,689
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		154,456	154,456	-	-	-	-	990	990	155,446	155,489	169,458
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		40,500	40,500	-	-	-	-	28,312	28,312	68,812	64,639	77,760
Executive and council		40,500	40,500	-	-	-	-	28,312	28,312	68,812	64,639	77,760
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	15,400	18,850	11,750
Planning and development		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	15,400	18,850	11,750
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		99,556	99,556	-	-	-	-	(28,323)	(28,323)	71,233	72,000	79,948
Energy sources		25,658	25,658	-	-	-	-	(6,952)	(6,952)	18,706	30,000	28,000
Water management		8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	6,500	15,000	14,500
Waste water management		65,898	65,898	-	-	-	-	(19,871)	(19,871)	46,027	27,000	37,448
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	154,456	154,456	-	-	-	-	990	990	155,446	155,489	169,458
Funded by:												
National Government		116,556	116,556	-	-	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	109,046	121,639	133,708
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
Transfers recognised - capital	4	130,956	130,956	-	-	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	123,446	140,489	145,458
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		23,500	23,500	-	-	-	-	8,500	8,500	32,000	15,000	24,000
Total Capital Funding		154,456	154,456	-	-	-	-	990	990	155,446	155,489	169,458

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 18/02/2021

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
05.18 - Health - Inspections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Health - Commonage And Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Refuse - Pollution Control/Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Refuse - Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Refuse - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Asset And Risk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Budget And Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Expenditure Creditors/Payroll		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Billing Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Property Rates And Valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
07.1 - Sedp Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.3 - Properties Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.4 - Economic Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
07.5 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.6 - Building Inspectorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.7 - Properties Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.8 - Markets And Street Trading		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
07.9 - Urban Renewal Program		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		22,650	22,650	-	-	-	-	(14,650)	(14,650)	8,000	33,000	31,000
08.1 - Infrastructure Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Ce - Water And Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.3 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Mechanical Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.5 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.6 - Roads Planning And Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.7 - Road Construction And Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.8 - Housing - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.9 - Housing - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.10 - Sewerage - Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.11 - Sewerage - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Sewerage - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.13 - Water - Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.14 - Water - Distribution		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	6,500	3,000	3,000
08.15 - Water - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.16 - Electricity - Admin		19,650	19,650	-	-	-	-	(18,150)	(18,150)	1,500	30,000	28,000
08.17 - Electricity - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.18 - Electricity - Streetlights Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		39,650	39,650	-	-	-	-	(5,150)	(5,150)	34,500	60,639	64,689
Total Capital Expenditure		154,456	154,456	-	-	-	-	990	990	155,446	155,489	169,458

References

1. Insert 'Vote', e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		123,742	123,742	-	-	-	-	(1,250)	(1,250)	122,492	252,635	387,980
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	1,197,675	1,197,675	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,197,675	1,185,749	1,160,184
Other debtors		525,717	525,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	525,717	547,474	570,747
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		44,758	44,758	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	44,758	47,025	49,376
Total current assets		1,891,892	1,891,892	-	-	-	-	(1,250)	(1,250)	1,890,642	2,032,883	2,168,287
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		37,135	37,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,135	36,867	35,716
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		205,869	205,869	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	209,369	204,486	204,610
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	1,886,046	1,886,046	-	-	-	-	(2,510)	(2,510)	1,883,536	1,922,743	1,987,718
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		21,667	21,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,667	26,157	19,423
Other non-current assets		11,864	11,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,864	11,864	12,457
Total non current assets		2,162,581	2,162,581	-	-	-	-	990	990	2,163,571	2,202,117	2,259,924
TOTAL ASSETS		4,054,473	4,054,473	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	4,054,213	4,235,001	4,428,210
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		9,534	9,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,534	10,734	24,174
Consumer deposits		41,823	41,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,823	45,623	49,224
Trade and other payables		356,338	356,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	356,338	375,554	398,508
Provisions		83,390	83,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,390	89,313	94,029
Total current liabilities		491,084	491,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,084	521,224	565,935
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	182,362	182,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,362	172,829	162,095
Provisions	1	232,000	232,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,000	245,000	257,000
Total non current liabilities		414,362	414,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	414,362	417,829	419,095
TOTAL LIABILITIES		905,447	905,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	905,447	939,053	985,030
NET ASSETS	2	3,149,027	3,149,027	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	3,148,767	3,295,948	3,443,180
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3,070,384	3,070,384	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	3,056,124	3,216,555	3,373,087
Reserves		78,643	78,643	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,000	92,643	79,393	82,181
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3,149,027	3,149,027	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	3,148,767	3,295,948	3,455,267

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		634,569	634,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	634,569	636,097	678,902
Service charges		1,616,147	1,616,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,147	1,685,310	1,787,710
Other revenue		(238,057)	(238,057)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(238,057)	2,558	(24,393)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	65,355	65,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,355	72,489	68,439
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	65,601	65,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,601	68,000	77,019
Interest		10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	13,000	15,000
Dividends									-	-		
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1,476,904)	(1,476,904)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,476,904)	(712,750)	(1,580,851)
Finance charges		(23,542)	(23,542)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,542)	(22,342)	(20,989)
Transfers and Grants	1	(6,060)	(6,060)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,060)	(6,188)	(6,414)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		647,108	647,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	647,108	1,736,175	994,423
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		29,396	37,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,739	(268)	(1,151)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(154,456)	(154,456)	-	-	-	-	(990)	(990)	(155,446)	(155,489)	(169,458)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(125,060)	(117,321)	-	-	-	-	(990)	(990)	(147,707)	(155,757)	(170,609)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(8,548)	(41,823)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33,274)	(3,800)	(3,601)
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(9,534)	(9,534)	-	-	-	-	19,068	19,068	9,534	10,734	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(18,082)	(51,357)	-	-	-	-	19,068	19,068	(23,740)	6,934	(3,601)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	202,050	202,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,050	123,696	252,595
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	706,016	680,480	-	-	-	-	18,078	18,078	677,711	1,711,048	1,072,807

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	706,016	680,480	-	-	-	-	18,078	18,078	698,558	1,711,048	1,072,807
Other current investments > 90 days		(582,274)	(556,738)	-	-	-	-	(19,328)	(19,328)	(576,066)	(1,458,414)	(684,828)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		123,742	123,742	-	-	-	-	(1,250)	(1,250)	122,492	252,635	387,980
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	(1,380,820)	(1,380,820)					(9,103)	(9,103)	(1,389,922)	(1,526,718)	(1,484,752)
Other provisions												
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		78,643	78,643					14,000	14,000	92,643	79,393	82,181
Total Application of cash and investments:		(1,302,176)	(1,302,176)	-	-	-	-	4,897	4,897	(1,297,279)	(1,447,325)	(1,402,571)
Surplus(shortfall)		1,425,918	1,425,918	-	-	-	-	(6,147)	(6,147)	1,419,771	1,699,960	1,790,551

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B9 Asset Management - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		35,500	35,500	-	-	-	-	7,912	7,912	43,412	44,639	48,760
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	154,456	154,456	-	-	-	-	990	990	155,446	155,489	169,458
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		33,000	33,000	-	-	-	-	13,912	13,912	46,912	53,639	57,760
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		25,658	25,658	-	-	-	-	(6,952)	(6,952)	18,706	30,000	28,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	6,500	15,000	14,500
Sanitation Infrastructure		65,898	65,898	-	-	-	-	(19,871)	(19,871)	46,027	27,000	37,448
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		132,556	132,556	-	-	-	-	(12,410)	(12,410)	120,146	125,639	137,708
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	7,400	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	7,400	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	5,000	2,000	4,000
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	5,000	2,000	4,000
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
Intangible Assets		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
Computer Equipment		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	4,500	2,000	3,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	3,000
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	5,000	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,125,446	2,125,446	-	-	-	-	990	990	2,126,436	2,165,250	2,224,207
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		166,555	166,555	-	-	-	-	13,912	13,912	180,467	187,768	199,096
Storm water Infrastructure		95,805	95,805	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	97,805	118,802	124,742
Electrical Infrastructure		318,881	318,881	-	-	-	-	(6,952)	(6,952)	311,930	337,395	331,765
Water Supply Infrastructure		473,728	473,728	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	472,228	507,378	531,497
Sanitation Infrastructure		471,975	471,975	-	-	-	-	(19,871)	(19,871)	452,104	426,776	457,212
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6,599	6,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,599	6,599	6,929
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1,533,543	1,533,543	-	-	-	-	(12,410)	(12,410)	1,521,133	1,584,717	1,651,240
Community Assets		262,467	262,467	-	-	-	-	7,400	7,400	269,867	252,850	240,492
Heritage Assets		11,864	11,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,864	11,864	12,457
Investment properties		205,869	205,869	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	209,369	204,486	204,610
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		21,667	21,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,667	26,157	19,423
Computer Equipment		9,863	9,863	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	12,363	11,887	13,381
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,628	2,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,628	2,621	3,652

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B9 Asset Management - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Machinery and Equipment		4,638	4,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,638	4,638	4,869
Transport Assets		17,977	17,977	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,977	11,100	16,405
Land		54,930	54,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,930	54,930	57,677
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,125,446	2,125,446	-	-	-	-	990	990	2,126,436	2,165,250	2,224,207
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		73,550	73,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,550	78,738	83,673
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	262,452	262,452	-	-	-	-	1,854	1,854	264,306	281,635	300,887
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		44,251	44,251	-	-	-	-	3,450	3,450	47,701	49,896	55,518
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		665	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	712	758
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		61,259	61,259	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	59,759	65,172	69,042
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		45,002	45,002	-	-	-	-	820	820	45,822	47,702	50,325
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		30,824	30,824	-	-	-	-	705	705	31,529	32,673	34,470
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		22,983	22,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,983	24,547	26,096
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		204,983	204,983	-	-	-	-	3,475	3,475	208,458	220,701	236,210
Community Facilities		3,222	3,222	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	2,222	3,687	3,891
Sport and Recreation Facilities		770	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	770	452	479
Community Assets		3,992	3,992	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	2,992	4,139	4,370
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		7,289	7,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,289	7,726	8,184
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		7,289	7,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,289	7,726	8,184
Operational Buildings		10,489	10,489	-	-	-	-	3,800	3,800	14,289	11,124	11,754
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		10,489	10,489	-	-	-	-	3,800	3,800	14,289	11,124	11,754
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,732	1,732	-	-	-	-	21	21	1,753	1,837	1,939
Machinery and Equipment		23,251	23,251	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	22,631	24,749	26,440
Transport Assets		10,716	10,716	-	-	-	-	(3,822)	(3,822)	6,894	11,359	11,990
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		336,002	336,002	-	-	-	-	1,854	1,854	337,856	360,373	384,560
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		56.9%	56.9%							51.1%	66.0%	68.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		119.6%	119.6%							107.9%	130.4%	139.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		12.3%	12.3%							12.4%	13.0%	13.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		16.5%	16.5%							16.2%	17.7%	18.8%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		39400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	39400	0
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	15400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	15400	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		7722	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	7722	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	860	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	860	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4											
No water supply		870	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	870	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
Total number of households	5	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	64	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		58900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	58,900	58900	0
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)		895	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	895	895	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		59,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,795	59,795	-
Bucket toilet		1385	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,385	1385	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions		3149	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,149	3149	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,534	4,534	-
Total number of households	5	64,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,329	64,329	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		13020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,020	13020	0
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		44100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44,100	44100	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		57,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,120	57,120	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources		7209	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,209	7209	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,209	7,209	-
Total number of households	5	64,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,329	64,329	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		54800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54,800	54800	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		54,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,800	54,800	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		740	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	740	740	0
Using communal refuse dump		1130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,130	1130	0
Using own refuse dump		5690	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,690	5690	0
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal		1969	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,969	1969	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9,529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,529	9,529	-
Total number of households	5	64,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,329	64,329	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8,125	8,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,125	8,613	9,086
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households month)		330	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	351	373
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,720	13,420
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13,200	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200	13,992	14,762
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		91,078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,078	105,254	-
Total cost of FBS provided		124,733	33,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,733	140,930	37,640
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		15000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	15000	0
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	0
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	175	187	0
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0
Refuse (average litres per week)		21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	21	0
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	128	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		36,480	36,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,480	38,669	40,796
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		22,000	22,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000	23,320	24,603
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		25,167	25,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,167	26,803	28,411
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		36,000	36,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,000	38,160	40,259
households)		4,600	4,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,600	4,876	5,144
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		124,371	124,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,371	131,956	139,212

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	
R thousands		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		620,588	620,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	620,588	667,369	713,093
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		36,480	36,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,480	38,669	40,796
Net Property Rates		584,108	584,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	584,108	628,700	672,297
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		814,232	814,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	814,232	859,735	923,348
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 20 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		36,000	36,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,000	38,160	40,259
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,720	13,420
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		766,232	766,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	766,232	808,855	869,669
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		308,751	308,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	308,751	329,138	350,431
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		22,000	22,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000	23,320	24,603
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		8,125	8,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,125	8,613	9,086
Net Service charges - water revenue		278,626	278,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	278,626	297,205	316,742
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		96,673	96,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,673	102,095	107,084
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		25,167	25,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,167	26,803	28,411
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		330	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	351	373
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		71,175	71,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,175	74,941	78,301
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		71,784	71,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,784	76,695	81,983
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		4,600	4,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,600	4,876	5,144
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		13,200	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200	13,992	14,762
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		53,984	53,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,984	57,827	62,078
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		18008400	18008400	0	0	0	0	0	-	18,008	19074159	20118782
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	18,008	18,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,008	19,074	20,119

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		447,432	447,432	-	-	-	-	(11,399)	(11,399)	436,034	478,700	505,193
Pension and UIF Contributions		75,305	75,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,305	79,838	84,337
Medical Aid Contributions		57,150	57,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,150	60,739	64,260
Overtime		4,656	4,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,656	4,938	5,216
Performance Bonus		34,519	34,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,519	36,598	38,661
Motor Vehicle Allowance		50,861	50,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,861	53,912	56,916
Cellphone Allowance		1,746	1,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,746	1,851	1,954
Housing Allowances		3,178	3,178	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,178	3,369	3,559
Other benefits and allowances		61,483	61,483	-	-	-	-	3,199	3,199	64,681	65,261	69,007
Payments in lieu of leave		16,000	16,000	-	-	-	-	(6,000)	(6,000)	10,000	17,200	18,318
Long service awards		23,951	23,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,951	25,464	26,942
Post-retirement benefit obligations		38,000	38,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,000	40,850	43,505
<i>sub-total</i>	4	814,281	814,281	-	-	-	-	(14,200)	(14,200)	800,081	868,721	917,868
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs	1	814,281	814,281	-	-	-	-	(14,200)	(14,200)	800,081	868,721	917,868
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		68,550	68,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,550	73,363	77,949
Lease amortisation		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,375	5,724
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	73,550	73,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,550	78,738	83,673
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		562,500	562,500	-	-	-	-	(8,000)	(8,000)	554,500	591,750	639,090
Water Bulk Purchases		110,000	110,000	-	-	-	-	(110,000)	(110,000)	-	121,000	133,100
Total bulk purchases	1	672,500	672,500	-	-	-	-	(118,000)	(118,000)	554,500	712,750	772,190
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		6,060	6,060	-	-	-	-	(1,780)	(1,780)	4,280	6,188	6,414
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		6,060	6,060	-	-	-	-	(1,780)	(1,780)	4,280	6,188	6,414
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		29,195	29,195	-	-	-	-	4,500	4,500	33,695	31,043	32,845
Consultants and Professional Services		5,788	5,788	-	-	-	-	100	100	5,888	5,898	6,008
Contractors		9,965	9,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,965	10,612	11,230
Total contracted services		44,948	44,948	-	-	-	-	4,600	4,600	49,548	47,553	50,082
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		5,800	5,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,800	6,235	6,640
Other Expenditure		104,897	104,897	-	-	-	-	29,983	29,983	134,879	111,480	113,749
Total Other Expenditure	1	110,697	110,697	-	-	-	-	29,983	29,983	140,679	117,715	120,389
by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	126,110	126,110	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	125,110	133,973	141,891
Other materials		125,470	125,470	-	-	-	-	2,699	2,699	128,168	136,022	146,595
Contracted Services		5,630	5,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,630	6,064	6,492
Other Expenditure		5,242	5,242	-	-	-	-	155	155	5,397	5,576	5,909
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	262,452	262,452	-	-	-	-	1,854	1,854	264,306	281,635	300,887

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. $Adjusted\ Budget\ H = (A\ or\ A1/2\ etc) + G$
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		2,592,037	2,592,037	-	-	-	-	(7,264)	(7,264)	2,584,773	2,912,487	3,141,902
Less: provision for debt impairment		(1,394,362)	(1,394,362)	-	-	-	-	7,264	7,264	(1,387,098)	(1,726,737)	(1,981,718)
Total Consumer debtors	1	1,197,675	1,197,675	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,197,675	1,185,749	1,160,184
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(1,290,023)	(1,290,023)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,290,023)	(1,538,673)	(1,784,250)
Contributions to the provision		(98,650)	(98,650)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(98,650)	(182,525)	(191,652)
Bad debts written off		(5,689)	(5,689)	-	-	-	-	7,264	7,264	1,575	(5,539)	(5,816)
Balance at end of year		(1,394,362)	(1,394,362)	-	-	-	-	7,264	7,264	(1,387,098)	(1,726,737)	(1,981,718)
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2,753,739	2,753,739	-	-	-	-	(2,510)	(2,510)	2,751,229	2,866,118	2,978,261
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		867,693	867,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	867,693	943,375	990,544
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	1,886,046	1,886,046	-	-	-	-	(2,510)	(2,510)	1,883,536	1,922,743	1,987,718
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		9,534	9,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,534	10,734	24,174
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		9,534	9,534	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,534	10,734	24,174
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		410,538	410,538	-	-	-	-	-	-	410,538	436,282	453,512
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		(54,201)	(54,201)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54,201)	(60,728)	(55,004)
Total Trade and other payables	1	356,338	356,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	356,338	375,554	398,508
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing		182,362	182,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,362	172,829	162,095
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	3	182,362	182,362	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,362	172,829	162,095
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		232,000	232,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,000	245,000	257,000
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		232,000	232,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,000	245,000	257,000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2,918,594	2,918,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,918,594	3,056,082	3,201,330
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		2,918,594	2,918,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,918,594	3,056,082	3,201,330
Surplus/(Deficit)		150,490	150,490	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	136,229	161,223	172,545
Transfers to/from Reserves		1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	(750)	(788)
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3,070,384	3,070,384	-	-	-	-	(14,260)	(14,260)	3,056,124	3,216,555	3,373,087
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		29,762	29,762	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,000	43,762	26,745	23,577
Self-insurance		33,106	33,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,106	35,609	39,238
Other reserves		15,775	15,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,775	17,039	19,366
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	78,643	78,643	-	-	-	-	14,000	14,000	92,643	79,393	82,181
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3,149,027	3,149,027	-	-	-	-	(260)	(260)	3,148,767	3,295,948	3,455,267

References

- Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F
 11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 18/02/2021

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	180.0%		Baa1.za	0.0%	160.0%		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				1.5%	1.5%	1.2%	0.5%	0.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				231.9%	231.9%	196.8%	217.7%	197.2%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				385.2%	385.2%	385.0%	390.0%	383.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				385.2%	385.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.3	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.7
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing				0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				79.6%	79.6%	78.1%	75.4%	70.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					50.5%	52.4%	52.6%	21.9%	37.1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	64086.0%	0.0%	0.0%	82975.0%		82975.0%	78710.0%	0.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	55	-	-	79		79	71	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	-	-	0		0	0	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	17467.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10724.0%		10724.0%	9557.0%	0.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	42	-	-	43		43	41	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	-	-	0		0	0	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				36.8%	36.8%	35.5%	37.0%	36.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				11.9%	11.9%	11.7%	12.0%	12.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				4.4%	4.4%	4.8%	4.3%	4.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				17126.9%	17126.9%	17178.6%	10046.2%	10677.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				54.1%	54.1%	53.1%	50.5%	46.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 18/02/2021

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population										255,000
Females aged 5 - 14			40,000	–	46,000	36,000	–	–	36,000	36,000
Males aged 5 - 14			40,000	–	47,000	36,000	–	–	36,000	36,000
Females aged 15 - 34			55,000	–	70,000	41,000	–	–	41,000	41,000
Males aged 15 - 34			50,000	–	65,000	44,000	–	–	44,000	44,000
Unemployment			28,000	28,000	79,000	90,000	–	–	90,000	90,000
Monthly Household income (no. of households)										
None	1, 12	0-2400	4,393	79,310	7,032	44	–	–	44	44
R1 - R1 600		2400-6000	127,071	114,291	2,001	330	–	–	330	330
R1 601 - R3 200		6000-12000	32,171	9,682	3,215	1,650	–	–	1,650	1,650
R3 201 - R6 400		12000-18000	26,483	11,928	9,683	2,390	–	–	2,390	2,390
R6 401 - R12 800		18000-30000	12,879	10,923	11,291	5,090	–	–	5,090	5,090
R12 801 - R25 600		30000-42000	3,615	5,243	8,977	6,730	–	–	6,730	6,730
R25 601 - R51 200		42000-54000	1,078	2,056	7,235	6,220	–	–	6,220	6,220
R52 201 - R102 400		54000-72000	611	333	5,776	6,260	–	–	6,260	6,260
R102 401 - R204 800		72000-96000	310	242	3,506	5,860	–	–	5,860	5,860
R204 801 - R409 600		96000-132000	134	78	1,087	5,930	–	–	5,930	5,930
R409 601 - R819 200		132000-192000	–	–	268	6,420	–	–	6,420	6,420
> R819 200		192000-360000	–	–	224	8,350	–	–	8,350	8,350
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			201	243	0	255	–	–	255	255
Number of poor people in municipal area			81	74	0	40	–	–	40	40
Number of households in municipal area			50	52	0	63	–	–	63	63
Number of poor households in municipal area			–	–	0	9	–	–	9	9
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		41,282	46,230	49,202	54,500	–	–	54,500	54,500
Informal			9,247	5,733	11,095	9,594	–	–	9,594	9,594
Total number of households			50,529	51,963	60,297	64,094	–	–	64,094	64,094
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		–	–	440	2,550	–	–	2,550	2,550
Dwellings provided by province/s			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total new housing dwellings			–	–	440	2,550	–	–	2,550	2,550
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						12.5%	0.0%	0.0%	12.5%	12.5%
Interest rate - investment						6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Remuneration increases						7.4%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7				%	88.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments					%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors					%	25.0%	0.0%	0.0%	25.0%	25.0%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				706,016	680,480	677,711	1,711,048	1,072,807
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				1,425,918	1,425,918	1,419,771	1,699,960	1,790,551
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				151,790	151,790	137,529	160,473	171,757
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	101.8%	101.8%	102.3%	110.9%	109.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				14.1%	14.1%	14.3%	14.0%	13.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							0.6%	-0.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-0.7%	-3.1%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				12.3%	12.3%	12.4%	13.0%	13.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				34.0%	34.0%	22.5%	37.3%	40.1%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		216,542	216,542	-	-	28,970	28,970	245,512	230,938	248,451
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share	3	205,072	205,072	-	-	29,570	29,570	234,642	222,738	240,251
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,170	4,170	-	-	-	-	4,170	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,500	6,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,700
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		600	600	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	1,000	500
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		8,000	8,000	-	-	425	425	8,425	8,480	8,946
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services	4	8,000	8,000	-	-	(200)	(200)	7,800	8,480	8,946
Primary Health Care		-	-	-	-	625	625	625	-	-
Department of Economic development & Tourism	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	6,200	6,200	6,200	-	-
Maintenance		-	-	-	-	4,200	4,200	4,200	-	-
Environmental health		-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-
IT Related Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Union		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education SA (HESA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	224,542	224,542	-	-	35,595	35,595	260,137	239,418	257,397
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		116,556	116,556	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	109,046	121,639	133,708
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		19,658	19,658	-	-	(2,452)	(2,452)	17,206	23,000	21,000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		50,955	50,955	-	-	-	-	50,955	53,639	56,689
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		20,000	20,000	-	-	7,912	7,912	27,912	30,000	30,071
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		25,943	25,943	-	-	(12,971)	(12,971)	12,972	15,000	25,948
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Union		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	130,956	130,956	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	123,446	140,489	145,458
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		355,498	355,498	-	-	28,085	28,085	383,583	379,907	402,855

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		216,542	216,542	-	-	28,970	28,970	245,512	229,938	247,951
Equitable Share		205,072	205,072	-	-	29,570	29,570	234,642	222,738	240,251
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,170	4,170	-	-	-	-	4,170	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,500	6,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	1,700
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		600	600	-	-	(600)	(600)	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		8,000	8,000	-	-	425	425	8,425	8,480	8,946
Library Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Economic development & Tourism		8,000	8,000	-	-	(200)	(200)	7,800	8,480	8,946
						625	625	625		
						-	-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	6,200	6,200	6,200	-	-
Maintenance		-	-	-	-	4,200	4,200	4,200	-	-
Environmental health		-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Union		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		224,542	224,542	-	-	35,595	35,595	260,137	238,418	256,897
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		116,556	116,556	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	109,046	121,639	133,708
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		19,658	19,658	-	-	(2,452)	(2,452)	17,206	23,000	21,000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		50,955	50,955	-	-	-	-	50,955	53,639	56,689
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		20,000	20,000	-	-	7,912	7,912	27,912	30,000	30,071
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		25,943	25,943	-	-	(12,971)	(12,971)	12,972	15,000	25,948
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
European Union		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850	11,750
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		130,956	130,956	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	123,446	140,489	145,458
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		355,498	355,498	-	-	28,085	28,085	383,583	378,907	402,355

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21						Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		216,542	216,542	-	-	28,970	28,970	245,512	230,938
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		216,542	216,542	-	-	28,970	28,970	245,512	230,938
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		8,000	8,000	-	-	425	425	8,425	8,480
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		8,000	8,000	-	-	425	425	8,425	8,480
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	6,200	6,200	6,200	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	6,200	6,200	6,200	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		224,542	224,542	-	-	35,595	35,595	260,137	239,418
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		116,556	116,556	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	109,046	121,639
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		116,556	116,556	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	109,046	121,639
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14,400	14,400	-	-	-	-	14,400	18,850
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		130,956	130,956	-	-	(7,510)	(7,510)	123,446	140,489
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		355,498	355,498	-	-	28,085	28,085	383,583	379,907
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities	1											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	3											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations	4											
<i>Non-Prof.Oth Inst/Grants&Don Diam & Dor</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Prof.Oth Inst/Grants&Don Oth Pub Gra</i>		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	2,000	3,500	3,500
<i>Non-Prof.Oth Institut/Gariep</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Prof.Oth Institut/Sport Council</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Prof.Other Institutions/Spca</i>		2,100	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,200	2,400
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		5,600	5,600	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	4,100	5,700	5,900
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	5,600	5,600	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	4,100	5,700	5,900
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	1											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State	3											
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations	4											
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		5,600	5,600	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	4,100	5,700	5,900

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 18/02/2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		3,212	3,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,212	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		29,811	29,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,811	
Sub Total - Councillors		33,023	33,023	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,023	0.0%
% increase			-								
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,166	8,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,166	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,080	1,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,080	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		217	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,876	1,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,876	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		202	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	0.0%
Housing Allowances		37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	
Other benefits and allowances		106	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		49	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11,733	11,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,733	0.0%
% increase			-								
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		439,266	439,266	-	-	-	-	(11,399)	(11,399)	427,868	-2.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		74,225	74,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,225	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		56,933	56,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,933	0.0%
Overtime		4,656	4,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,656	0.0%
Performance Bonus		34,519	34,519	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,519	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		48,985	48,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,985	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1,545	1,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,545	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3,140	3,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,140	
Other benefits and allowances		61,377	61,377	-	-	-	-	3,199	3,199	64,575	
Payments in lieu of leave		16,000	16,000	-	-	-	-	(6,000)	(6,000)	10,000	-37.5%
Long service awards		23,902	23,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,902	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	38,000	38,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,000	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		802,548	802,548	-	-	-	-	(14,200)	(14,200)	788,348	-1.8%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		847,304	847,304	-	-	-	-	(14,200)	(14,200)	833,104	-1.7%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		847,304	847,304	-	-	-	-	(14,200)	(14,200)	833,104	-1.7%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		814,281	814,281	-	-	-	-	(14,200)	(14,200)	800,081	-1.7%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		91,200	9,552	5,195	6,915	6,884	78,042	(52,794)	(0)	39,699	39,699	39,699	190,745	454,836	437,326	459,548
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		2	16	9	575	5	203	5	-	515	515	515	3,820	6,177	6,748	7,316
Vote 05 - Community Services		738	12,584	6,591	6,728	6,535	11,330	6,796	(622)	8,727	8,727	8,727	28,139	105,000	112,054	119,288
Vote 06 - Financial Services		255	167,384	43,864	44,483	43,337	38,940	46,924	89	50,193	50,193	50,193	67,303	603,159	649,773	693,862
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Plannir		2,011	424	334	638	459	319	254	366	1,850	1,850	1,850	11,842	22,196	27,120	20,487
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		25,916	178,715	961,025	84,174	(791,274)	88,969	121,724	(8,181)	98,853	98,853	98,853	228,608	1,186,235	1,255,469	1,343,335
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		120,123	368,674	1,017,018	143,513	(734,055)	217,803	122,908	(8,348)	199,836	199,836	199,836	530,457	2,377,602	2,488,489	2,643,836
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		4,174	4,237	4,245	4,336	4,397	4,444	4,547	11	4,709	4,709	4,709	11,993	56,511	60,066	63,546
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		2,427	8,807	43,346	12,075	10,132	44,729	7,945	(5,108)	27,361	27,361	27,361	133,299	339,737	346,351	361,444
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		1,387	1,402	1,462	1,584	1,606	1,971	1,684	92	2,022	2,022	2,022	7,014	24,268	25,724	27,139
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		4,772	5,125	5,050	4,614	5,443	5,597	5,750	(519)	5,801	5,801	5,801	16,360	69,594	73,777	77,908
Vote 05 - Community Services		17,408	19,884	20,122	18,067	19,221	26,560	25,472	(1,910)	24,141	24,141	24,141	72,581	289,828	311,735	328,867
Vote 06 - Financial Services		9,113	10,591	9,335	8,851	10,644	12,346	10,926	8,314	11,698	11,698	11,698	30,201	145,415	158,218	166,271
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Plannir		3,691	4,108	4,179	3,862	4,623	5,569	5,148	(152)	4,826	4,826	4,826	12,282	57,788	60,637	64,123
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		17,593	31,847	192,976	73,432	82,869	100,565	30,938	39,816	119,624	119,624	119,624	329,326	1,258,232	1,290,757	1,381,993
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		60,564	86,001	280,715	126,822	138,935	201,780	92,409	40,543	200,183	200,183	200,183	613,055	2,241,373	2,327,266	2,471,291
Surplus/ (Deficit)		59,558	282,673	736,303	16,691	(872,990)	16,023	30,499	(48,892)	(346)	(346)	(346)	(82,598)	136,229	161,223	172,545

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 18/02/2021

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		91,457	177,032	49,103	52,004	50,260	117,233	(5,818)	89	90,446	90,446	90,446	261,943	1,064,641	1,094,344	1,161,251
Executive and council		91,200	9,552	5,195	6,915	6,884	78,042	(52,794)	(0)	39,699	39,699	39,699	190,745	454,836	437,326	459,548
Finance and administration		257	167,480	43,908	45,090	43,376	39,191	46,976	89	50,747	50,747	50,747	71,198	609,806	657,018	701,704
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		369	2,271	1,309	1,442	1,308	5,477	1,691	125	2,224	2,224	2,224	6,302	26,966	28,798	30,384
Community and social services		334	272	170	314	178	4,320	189	109	878	878	878	2,298	10,820	11,681	12,324
Sport and recreation		-	48	19	44	77	186	519	8	316	316	316	1,941	3,790	4,020	4,242
Public safety		28	10	18	10	14	5	5	2	55	55	55	403	660	700	738
Housing		-	1,933	1,095	1,070	1,034	964	971	0	967	967	967	1,632	11,601	12,297	12,973
Health		7	7	6	4	4	2	7	6	8	8	8	28	95	101	106
Economic and environmental services		1,079	508	478	811	718	567	417	466	2,990	2,990	2,990	21,871	35,886	41,631	35,797
Planning and development		1,056	330	292	599	417	264	199	366	1,553	1,553	1,553	10,450	18,631	23,341	16,501
Road transport		23	178	186	211	301	303	218	99	1,438	1,438	1,438	11,421	17,255	18,290	19,296
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		25,300	188,238	965,372	88,214	(786,848)	93,493	126,243	(8,880)	103,387	103,387	103,387	239,346	1,240,638	1,313,740	1,405,881
Energy sources		26,874	107,843	68,624	44,714	34,753	53,749	81,925	(4,864)	65,103	65,103	65,103	172,307	781,232	824,755	886,444
Water management		(79)	53,074	883,863	31,241	(834,476)	26,806	31,362	(3,236)	25,936	25,936	25,936	44,864	311,226	331,761	353,199
Waste water management		(884)	15,738	7,369	7,082	7,348	7,401	7,415	(84)	6,848	6,848	6,848	10,246	82,175	86,656	90,719
Waste management		(610)	11,583	5,516	5,176	5,527	5,537	5,541	(696)	5,500	5,500	5,500	11,930	66,004	70,569	75,520
Other		1,918	626	756	1,041	507	1,032	374	(148)	789	789	789	995	9,470	9,974	10,523
Total Revenue - Functional		120,123	368,674	1,017,018	143,513	(734,055)	217,803	122,908	(8,348)	199,836	199,836	199,836	530,457	2,377,602	2,488,489	2,643,836
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		24,799	33,355	67,374	34,048	34,961	73,739	34,954	2,332	54,808	54,808	54,808	203,923	673,909	704,778	739,542
Executive and council		7,181	13,610	48,249	17,201	15,153	50,063	13,284	(5,024)	33,061	33,061	33,061	149,230	408,128	419,012	438,276
Finance and administration		17,142	19,283	18,668	16,361	19,181	23,038	21,156	7,355	21,188	21,188	21,188	53,318	259,065	278,647	293,755
Internal audit		476	462	456	486	627	638	514	1	560	560	560	1,376	6,716	7,119	7,511
Community and public safety		11,641	13,509	13,576	10,955	12,637	18,080	17,532	(4,580)	15,299	15,299	15,299	42,516	181,762	195,393	205,733
Community and social services		2,905	3,213	3,231	3,004	3,352	4,282	3,492	(427)	3,436	3,436	3,436	8,149	41,508	48,808	51,036
Sport and recreation		2,946	3,827	3,776	2,942	4,417	5,320	4,859	(1,899)	4,561	4,561	4,561	15,701	55,572	58,971	62,253
Public safety		2,872	2,966	2,920	2,858	3,000	3,757	3,316	87	3,493	3,493	3,493	9,656	41,910	44,548	47,007
Housing		1,550	1,959	2,028	1,168	2,223	2,689	2,217	(1,583)	1,906	1,906	1,906	4,900	22,866	24,237	25,602
Health		1,369	1,544	1,621	983	(356)	2,032	3,650	(757)	1,904	1,904	1,904	4,110	19,906	18,829	19,835
Economic and environmental services		8,978	8,600	9,468	12,360	11,585	13,570	10,217	399	11,385	11,385	11,385	27,502	136,833	144,058	152,515
Planning and development		2,918	3,116	3,105	2,906	3,105	3,892	3,979	45	3,941	3,941	3,941	12,276	47,165	49,395	52,263
Road transport		6,010	5,434	6,314	9,403	8,428	9,592	6,180	354	7,386	7,386	7,386	15,094	88,966	93,918	98,467
Environmental protection		49	49	49	51	52	86	57	-	59	59	59	132	702	745	785
Trading services		13,585	28,850	188,552	67,934	77,680	93,857	27,779	42,788	116,648	116,648	116,648	333,382	1,224,349	1,257,208	1,346,253
Energy sources		4,089	14,130	154,539	48,185	59,502	57,612	8,713	38,858	63,469	63,469	63,469	186,297	762,333	803,821	863,069
Water management		3,115	6,724	25,135	10,789	8,424	22,885	8,989	2,759	39,008	39,008	39,008	98,152	303,998	298,311	319,000
Waste water management		3,240	3,992	4,710	5,026	5,427	8,255	5,102	117	8,595	8,595	8,595	29,461	91,114	83,707	88,464
Waste management		3,141	4,003	4,168	3,934	4,328	5,105	4,975	1,053	5,575	5,575	5,575	19,472	66,904	71,369	75,720
Other		1,562	1,688	1,746	1,524	2,071	2,535	1,927	(396)	2,043	2,043	2,043	5,732	24,518	25,828	27,248
Total Expenditure - Functional		60,564	86,001	280,715	126,822	138,935	201,780	92,409	40,543	200,183	200,183	200,183	613,055	2,241,373	2,327,266	2,471,291
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		59,558	282,673	736,303	16,691	(872,990)	16,023	30,499	(48,892)	(346)	(346)	(346)	(82,598)	136,229	161,223	172,545

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	167,242	42,706	42,507	42,665	37,879	42,975	-	48,676	48,676	48,676	62,106	584,108	628,700	672,297
Service charges - electricity revenue		26,874	105,762	67,500	43,663	33,659	52,624	80,774	(4,864)	63,853	63,853	63,853	168,684	766,232	808,855	869,669
Service charges - water revenue		(95)	48,976	881,665	29,066	(836,760)	24,486	28,874	(3,268)	23,219	23,219	23,219	36,025	278,626	297,205	316,742
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(884)	14,503	6,727	6,426	6,681	6,726	6,722	(84)	5,931	5,931	5,931	6,563	71,175	74,941	78,301
Service charges - refuse revenue		(611)	10,625	5,014	4,669	5,011	5,010	5,004	(696)	4,499	4,499	4,499	6,462	53,984	57,827	62,078
Rental of facilities and equipment		1	1,959	1,112	1,084	1,049	979	985	3	1,037	1,037	1,037	2,158	12,440	13,186	13,912
Interest earned - external investments		(1,095)	100	26	23	1,709	15	55	-	(367)	(367)	(367)	4,267	4,000	13,000	15,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	13,812	9,404	9,623	9,637	3,409	(50,112)	-	10,833	10,833	10,833	115,728	144,000	154,042	148,815
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		17	204	926	2,019	806	1,164	4,007	100	2,779	2,779	2,779	15,765	33,345	35,346	37,290
Licences and permits		946	592	722	1,012	479	1,005	354	(154)	508	508	508	(380)	6,100	6,405	6,757
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		92,282	-	156	-	-	83,218	2,000	-	22,591	22,591	22,591	14,707	260,137	239,418	257,397
Other revenue		2,687	986	1,060	3,420	1,010	1,370	1,270	615	1,501	1,501	1,501	1,088	18,008	19,074	20,119
Gains		-	3,913	-	-	-	(80)	-	-	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,967	22,000	-	-
Total Revenue		120,123	368,674	1,017,018	143,513	(734,055)	217,803	122,908	(8,348)	189,460	189,460	189,460	438,142	2,254,156	2,348,000	2,498,378
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		50,950	52,253	53,862	53,606	57,508	70,431	62,894	1,581	65,017	65,017	65,017	201,945	800,081	868,721	917,868
Remuneration of councillors		2,456	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,538	2,439	2,531	-	2,752	2,752	2,752	7,188	33,023	35,169	37,280
Debt impairment		-	0	62,250	-	1	62,250	2	-	21,350	21,350	21,350	63,447	252,000	264,200	276,816
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,129	6,129	6,129	55,162	73,550	78,738	83,673
Finance charges		-	1	76	1	1	12,137	-	1	4,362	4,362	4,362	10,240	35,542	22,342	20,989
Bulk purchases		120	9,286	132,329	37,193	50,326	26,570	83	37,840	43,442	43,442	43,442	130,427	554,500	712,750	772,190
Other materials		5,554	9,087	10,564	21,867	13,020	13,049	11,897	5,108	38,902	38,902	38,902	91,318	298,169	173,890	185,590
Contracted services		33	338	820	4,887	2,446	1,577	2,331	566	4,366	4,366	4,366	23,454	49,548	47,553	50,082
Transfers and subsidies		-	527	3	276	1	1,050	-	2	149	149	149	1,974	4,280	6,188	6,414
Other expenditure		1,451	11,970	18,272	6,455	13,094	12,278	12,671	(4,555)	13,715	13,715	13,715	27,900	140,679	117,715	120,389
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		60,564	86,001	280,715	126,822	138,935	201,780	92,409	40,543	200,183	200,183	200,183	613,055	2,241,373	2,327,266	2,471,291
Surplus/(Deficit)		59,558	282,673	736,303	16,691	(872,990)	16,023	30,499	(48,892)	(10,723)	(10,723)	(10,723)	(174,914)	12,784	20,734	27,087
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,177	9,177	9,177	81,516	109,046	121,639	133,708
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400	14,400	18,850	11,750
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	(3,600)	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		59,558	282,673	736,303	16,691	(872,990)	16,023	30,499	(48,892)	(346)	(346)	(346)	(82,598)	136,229	161,223	172,545

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 18/02/2021

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		-	-	38,459	38,738	36,773	60,827	196,620	-	52,881	52,881	52,881	104,510	634,569	636,097	678,902
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	75,639	78,931	35,282	59,132	67,664	-	95,409	95,409	95,409	542,034	1,144,908	1,186,125	1,263,548
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	901,050	18,789	26,926	19,642	20,159	-	32,043	32,043	32,043	(698,180)	384,515	407,250	427,612
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	4,443	4,371	5,157	4,776	4,140	-	4,247	4,247	4,247	15,340	50,970	54,036	56,755
Service charges - refuse		-	-	3,350	3,194	3,777	3,505	3,229	-	2,980	2,980	2,980	9,761	35,754	37,900	39,795
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	0	0	0	0	0	-	43	43	43	389	520	551	582
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	26	23	1,709	15	55	-	833	833	833	5,672	10,000	13,000	15,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	926	2,019	806	1,164	4,007	-	2,779	2,779	2,779	16,086	33,345	35,346	37,290
Licences and permits		-	-	722	1,012	479	1,005	354	-	508	508	508	1,003	6,100	6,405	6,757
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	3,600	1,877	-	-	-	5,446	5,446	5,446	43,539	65,355	72,489	68,439
Other revenue		-	-	(871,371)	10,349	(3,253)	61,164	(119,204)	-	(23,169)	(23,169)	(23,169)	713,797	(278,022)	(39,744)	(69,022)
Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	153,244	161,027	109,533	211,230	177,024	-	174,001	174,001	174,001	753,951	2,088,014	2,409,454	2,525,658
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	10,000	17,240	-	-	5,467	5,467	5,467	21,961	65,601	68,000	77,019
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,029	5,029	3,800	3,601
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37,135)	(37,135)	268	1,151
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		-	-	153,244	161,027	119,533	228,470	177,024	-	179,468	179,468	179,468	743,806	2,121,509	2,481,522	2,607,428
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	9,174	9,878	10,117	1,178	21,421	-	67,034	67,034	67,034	551,537	804,404	121,000	808,661
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,962	1,962	1,962	17,656	23,542	22,342	20,989
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	161,800	45,780	60,826	33,759	3,174	-	46,875	46,875	46,875	116,535	562,500	591,750	639,090
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	165	15,927	19,211	9,136	690	-	9,167	9,167	9,167	37,372	110,000	-	133,100
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	505	505	4,545	6,060	6,188	6,414
Other expenditure		-	-	81,572	85,398	92,161	103,242	87,238	-	-	-	-	(449,611)	-	-	-
Cash Payments by Type		-	-	252,710	156,982	182,316	147,314	112,523	-	125,542	125,542	125,542	278,035	1,506,506	741,279	1,608,254
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	12,116	3,287	12,714	15,472	5,686	-	12,954	12,954	12,954	67,310	155,446	155,489	169,458
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,112)	(1,112)	(1,112)	(6,197)	(9,534)	(10,734)	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		-	-	264,826	160,269	195,029	162,786	118,208	-	137,384	137,384	137,384	339,148	1,652,418	886,034	1,777,712
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	(111,582)	758	(75,496)	65,684	58,816	-	42,084	42,084	42,084	404,658	469,091	1,595,488	829,716
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	-	-	(111,582)	(110,824)	(186,320)	(120,636)	(61,820)	(61,820)	(19,736)	22,348	64,432	-	469,091	2,064,579
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		-	-	(111,582)	(110,824)	(186,320)	(120,636)	(61,820)	(61,820)	(19,736)	22,348	64,432	469,091	469,091	2,064,579	2,894,295

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 18/02/2021

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		166	122	4,869	-	5,839	2,056	619	-	4,767	4,767	4,767	15,340	43,312	37,000	44,071
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	10,800	14,400	18,850	11,750
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		-	-	5,128	1,263	5,580	6,696	3,125	1,243	3,441	3,441	3,441	29,876	63,233	39,000	48,948
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	166	122	9,997	1,263	11,419	8,752	3,744	1,243	9,408	9,408	9,408	56,015	120,946	94,850	104,769
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		205	1,672	1,738	1,624	882	5,756	1,514	-	3,117	3,117	3,117	2,759	25,500	27,639	33,689
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	700	1,000	-	-
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		521	421	381	400	412	964	428	72	(315)	(315)	(315)	5,346	8,000	33,000	31,000
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	727	2,093	2,119	2,024	1,294	6,720	1,942	72	2,902	2,902	2,902	8,805	34,500	60,639	64,689
Total Capital Expenditure	2	893	2,214	12,116	3,287	12,714	15,472	5,686	1,315	12,310	12,310	12,310	64,821	155,446	155,489	169,458

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		371	1,794	6,606	1,624	6,722	7,812	2,133	-	7,884	7,884	7,884	18,099	68,812	64,639	77,760
Executive and council		371	1,794	6,606	1,624	6,722	7,812	2,133	-	7,884	7,884	7,884	18,099	68,812	64,639	77,760
Finance and administration													-	-	-	-
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	1,300	11,500	15,400	18,850	11,750
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	1,300	11,500	15,400	18,850	11,750
Road transport													-	-	-	-
Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		521	421	5,509	1,662	5,992	7,660	3,553	1,315	3,126	3,126	3,126	35,221	71,233	72,000	79,948
Energy sources		-	57	30	26	-	628	3,277	46	602	602	602	12,838	18,706	30,000	28,000
Water management		521	364	351	374	412	337	276	72	417	417	417	2,543	6,500	15,000	14,500
Waste water management		-	-	5,128	1,263	5,580	6,696	-	1,197	2,107	2,107	2,107	19,841	46,027	27,000	37,448
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		893	2,214	12,116	3,287	12,714	15,472	5,686	1,315	12,310	12,310	12,310	64,821	155,446	155,489	169,458

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

NC91 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 18/2/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21											Budget Year -	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2021/22	2022/23	
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	H			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Div-class														
Infrastructure		44,913	44,613					(2,852)	(2,852)	41,761	21,800	21,800		
Roads Infrastructure														
Roads														
Road Structures														
Road Furniture														
Capital Spares														
Storm water Infrastructure														
Drainage Collection														
Storm water Conveyance														
Attenuation														
Electrical Infrastructure		18,158	18,158					(952)	(952)	17,206	23,000	21,000		
Power Plants														
HV Substations														
HV Switching Station														
HV Transmission Conductors														
MV Substations														
MV Switching Stations														
LV Networks														
Capital Spares														
Water Supply Infrastructure		18,158	18,158					(952)	(952)	17,206	23,000	21,000		
Conveyance Works														
Boreholes														
Reservoirs														
Pump Stations														
Water Treatment Works														
Bulk Mains														
Distribution														
Distribution Points														
PIV Stations														
Capital Spares														
Sanitation Infrastructure		26,455	26,455					(5,400)	(5,400)	21,055				
Pump Station														
Attenuation														
Waste Water Treatment Works														
Capital Spares														
Solid Waste Infrastructure		26,455	26,455					(5,400)	(5,400)	21,055				
Landfill Sites														
Waste Transfer Stations														
Waste Processing Facilities														
Waste Drip-off Poles														
Waste Separator Facilities														
Electricity Generation Facilities														
Capital Spares														
Rail Infrastructure														
Rail Lines														
Rail Structures														
Rail Furniture														
Drainage Collection														
Storm water Conveyance														
Attenuation														
MV Substations														
LV Networks														
Capital Spares														
Coastal Infrastructure														
Sea Pumps														
Piers														
Revetments														
Promenades														
Capital Spares														
Information and Communication Infrastructure														
Data Centres														
Core Layers														
Distribution Layers														
Capital Spares														
Community Assets								6,400	6,400	6,400				
Community Facilities								6,400	6,400	6,400				
Halls														
Centres														
Cinema														
Clinic/Care Centres														
Fire/Ambulance Stations								6,400	6,400	6,400				
Trading Stations														
Museums														
Galleries														
Theatres														
Libraries														
Cemeteries/Crematoria														
Parks														
Public Open Space														
Nature Reserves														
Public Toilet Facilities														
Markets														
Stalls														
Stadiums														
Airports														
Rail/Road/Bus Terminals														
Capital Spares														
Sport and Recreation Facilities														
Indoor Facilities														
Outdoor Facilities														
Capital Spares														
Heritage Assets														
Monuments														
Historic Buildings														
Works of Art														
Conservation Areas														
Other Heritage														
Investment properties		1,500	1,500					3,900	3,900	5,900	2,000	4,000		
Revenue Generating														
Improved Property														
Unimproved Property								3,900	3,900	5,900	2,000	4,000		
Non-revenue Generating														
Improved Property														
Unimproved Property														
Other assets														
Operational Buildings														
Municipal Offices														
Pay/Enquiry Points														
Building Plan Offices														
Workshops														
Yards														
Stores														
Laboratories														
Training Centres														
Manufacturing Plant														
Offices														
Capital Spares														
Housing														
Staff Housing														
Social Housing														
Capital Spares														
Biological or Cultural Assets														
Residential or Cultural Assets														
Intangible Assets		14,400	14,400							14,400	18,900	11,700		
Services														
Licences and Rights														
Water Rights														
E-Books/Licences														
Solar Water Licences														
Computer Software and Applications														
Land Settlement Software Applications														
Unimproved										14,400	18,900	11,700		
Computer Equipment		2,000	2,000					2,000	2,000	4,500	2,000	2,000		
Computer Equipment														
Furniture and Office Equipment														
Furniture and Office Equipment														
Machinery and Equipment		2,000	2,000							2,000	2,000	3,000		
Machinery and Equipment														
Transport Assets		2,000	2,000							2,000	5,000	10,000		
Transport Assets														
Land														
Land														
Stock, Marine and Non-biological Assets														
Stock, Marine and Non-biological Assets														
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	66,913	66,913					3,948	3,948	76,861	52,800	52,700		

References:
 1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 3. Additional cash-backed accumulated fund/contingent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(v) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note only).
 4. Increases of funds approved under section 21 MFMA.
 5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA.
 6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government.
 7. Adjustments to "Other" adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under collection (MFMA section 28(

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets												
Operational Buildings												
Municipal Offices												
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets												
Land												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	52,443	52,443	-	-	-	-	(17,471)	(17,471)	34,972	58,000	67,948

References

- Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		204,983	204,983					3,475	3,475	208,458	220,701	236,210
Roads Infrastructure		44,251	44,251	-	-	-	-	3,450	3,450	47,701	49,896	55,518
Roads		37,691	37,691	-	-	-	-	3,450	3,450	41,141	40,302	42,892
Road Structures												
Road Furniture		6,560	6,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,560	9,594	12,626
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		665	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	712	758
Drainage Collection		665	665	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	712	758
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		61,259	61,259	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	59,759	65,172	69,042
Power Plants												
HV Substations		1,230	1,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,230	1,304	1,376
HV Switching Station		4,750	4,750	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	4,550	5,037	5,318
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations		1,500	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,590	1,677
MV Switching Stations		5,690	5,690	-	-	-	-	(660)	(660)	5,030	6,031	6,363
MV Networks		2,080	2,080	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1,980	2,205	2,326
LV Networks		14,200	14,200	-	-	-	-	460	460	14,660	15,192	16,216
Capital Spares		31,809	31,809	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	30,809	33,813	35,765
Water Supply Infrastructure		45,002	45,002	-	-	-	-	820	820	45,822	47,702	50,325
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs		5,650	5,650	-	-	-	-	50	50	5,700	5,989	6,318
Pump Stations		1,450	1,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,450	1,537	1,622
Water Treatment Works		2,900	2,900	-	-	-	-	770	770	3,670	3,074	3,243
Bulk Mains		3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	2,910	3,180	3,355
Distribution		30,147	30,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147	31,955	33,713
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares		1,855	1,855	-	-	-	-	90	90	1,945	1,966	2,074
Sanitation Infrastructure		30,824	30,824	-	-	-	-	705	705	31,529	32,673	34,470
Pump Station		8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	7,600	8,480	8,946
Reticulation		20,524	20,524	-	-	-	-	1,105	1,105	21,629	21,755	22,951
Waste Water Treatment Works		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	530	559
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities		1,800	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	1,908	2,013
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22,983	22,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,983	24,547	26,096
Landfill Sites		22,703	22,703	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	19,703	24,249	25,780
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities		280	280	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,280	298	316
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets		3,992	3,992					(1,000)	(1,000)	2,992	4,139	4,370
Community Facilities		3,222	3,222	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	2,222	3,687	3,891
Halls		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	127	134
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	212	224
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	42	45
Cemeteries/Crematoria		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	981	1,035

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Police												
Purvs		2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,000	2,100	2,216
Public Open Space		212	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	225	238
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		770	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	770	452	479
Indoor Facilities		370	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	396	420
Outdoor Facilities		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	56	59
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties		7,289	7,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,289	7,726	8,184
Revenue Generating		7,289	7,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,289	7,726	8,184
Improved Property		6,789	6,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,789	7,196	7,622
Unimproved Property		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	530	562
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets		10,489	10,489	-	-	-	-	3,800	3,800	14,289	11,124	11,754
Operational Buildings		10,489	10,489	-	-	-	-	3,800	3,800	14,289	11,124	11,754
Municipal Offices		9,389	9,389	-	-	-	-	3,800	3,800	13,189	9,953	10,500
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops		1,100	1,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,172	1,254
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,732	1,732	-	-	-	-	21	21	1,753	1,837	1,939
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,732	1,732	-	-	-	-	21	21	1,753	1,837	1,939
Machinery and Equipment		23,251	23,251	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	22,631	24,749	26,440
Machinery and Equipment		23,251	23,251	-	-	-	-	(620)	(620)	22,631	24,749	26,440
Transport Assets		10,716	10,716	-	-	-	-	(3,822)	(3,822)	6,894	11,359	11,990
Transport Assets		10,716	10,716	-	-	-	-	(3,822)	(3,822)	6,894	11,359	11,990
Land												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	262,452	262,452	-	-	-	-	1,854	1,854	264,306	281,635	300,887

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(c))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		

check balance

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Police									-	-		
Purfs									-	-		
Public Open Space									-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities									-	-		
Indoor Facilities									-	-		
Outdoor Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Heritage assets												
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	323	343
Revenue Generating		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	323	343
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	323	343
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets												
Operational Buildings												
Municipal Offices												
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,375	5,724
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,375	5,724
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,375	5,724
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment		2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,688	2,862
Computer Equipment		2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,688	2,862
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,688	2,862
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,688	2,862
Machinery and Equipment		1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,398	1,488
Machinery and Equipment		1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,398	1,488
Transport Assets		7,500	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	8,063	8,587
Transport Assets		7,500	7,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	8,063	8,587
Land		850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	950	1,000
Land		850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	950	1,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	73,550	73,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,550	78,738	83,673

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 18/02/2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	35,500	35,500	-	-	-	-	8,912	8,912	44,412	44,639	48,760

References

- Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 18/02/2021

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Roads Infrastructure Roads		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5,000	7,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Storm Water Infrastructure Storm Water Conveyance		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure Roads		UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	28,000	39,912	41,639	41,639	45,760	45,760
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment		NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,000	4,500	2,000	2,000	3,000	3,000
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Office Equipment		NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,000	3,000
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Investment Properties Revenue Generating Improved Property		NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth		Revenue Generating	Improved Property	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	1,500	5,000	2,000	2,000	4,000	4,000
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets		NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2,000	2,000	5,000	5,000	10,000	10,000
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community Assets Community Facilities Fire Ambulance Stations		NEW	onsive and sustainable s	Growth		Community Facilities	Fire Ambulance Stations	WARD 3	0	0	-	6,400	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Community Assets Community Facilities Stalls		UPGRADING	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Stalls	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	1,000	-	-	-	-
Planning And Development	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Intangible Assets Unspecified		NEW	ive and development-orient	Growth		Licences And Rights	Unspecified	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	14,400	14,400	18,650	18,650	11,750	11,750
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Electrical Infrastructure Hv Substations		UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	WARD 29	0	0	3,000	500	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Electrical Infrastructure Hv Substations		UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Substations	WARD 34	0	0	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure Lv Networks		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 21	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure Lv Networks		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 28	0	0	6,008	17,206	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure Lv Networks		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 4	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure Lv Networks		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	12,150	-	23,000	23,000	21,000	21,000
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure Capital Spares		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Electrical Infrastructure Lv Networks		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Electrical Infrastructure Capital Spares		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3,000	1,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Water Supply Infrastructure Distribution		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5,000	-	12,000	12,000	11,500	11,500
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Water Supply Infrastructure Distribution		UPGRADING	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Infrastructure Bulk Mains		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	WARD 28	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Water Supply Infrastructure Distribution		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	3,500	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	20,000	12,972	11,250	11,250	13,750	13,750
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure Reticalation		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalation	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	5,000	-	12,000	12,000	11,500	11,500
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure Waste Water Treatment Works		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal Sanitation Infrastructure Toilet Facilities		RENEWAL	and responsive economic	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	WARD 17	0	0	14,443	12,000	3,750	3,750	12,198	12,198
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New Sanitation Infrastructure Reticalation		NEW	and responsive economic	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalation	WARD 28	0	0	26,455	21,055	-	-	-	-
Total												154,456	155,446	155,489	155,489	169,458	169,458

References
 List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
 Refer MFMA s30
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

**ANNEXURE B: ADJUSTED
2020/21 TOP LAYER SDBIP
SERVICE DELIVERY
QUARTERLY TARGETS**

SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPALITY
ADJUSTED TOP LAYER SDBIP 2020/21

Infrastructure and Services

SDBIP Ref	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Baseline	Unit of Measurement	Adjusted Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Adjusted Source of Evidence	YTD Actual	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 (Jan to Mar 2021)		Quarter 4 (Apr to Jun 2021)	
														Target	Adjusted target	Target	Adjusted Target
														TL39	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure sustainable delivery of community services (personal including environmental health, library, emergency and traffic services) to all residents of SPM	To complete the construction of the Homevale Fire Station by 30 June 2021
TL40	Basic Service Delivery	To address the poor condition of the roads in the Sol Plaatje area through maintenance and upgrading projects	To upgrade at least 2,5 km of Galeshewe access roads to a paved surface by 30 June 2021 (Wards to be determined)	To upgrade at least 4.9 km of Galeshewe access roads to a paved surface by 30 June 2021 (Wards to be determined)	<i>Changes were made to KPI, Annual & Quarterly Targets.</i> The bid is still in evaluation stage and at this stage a responsive bidder has not yet been identified. If the process is completed and an award could not be made the project	8.7	Distance of km paved		Project reports and actual measurement on the ground		0	2.5	4.9 km	0		1.5	4.9 km
TL41	Basic Service Delivery	To address the poor condition of the roads in the Sol Plaatje area through maintenance and upgrading projects	To complete 100% work in the construction of Priority 2, Ph 2A for the upgrading of storm water infrastructure in Galeshewe by 30 June 2021	To complete 8 830 Km of storm water pipes of Priority 2, Ph 2A for the upgrading of storm water infrastructure in Galeshewe by 30 June 2021	<i>Changes were made to KPI, Unit of Measurement, Annual and Quarterly Targets.</i> Percentage was changed to km	65.20%	Percentage completion as per project progress report	Adjusted to km of storm water pipes installed instead of % completion Km of storm water pipes installed	Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits		90.00%	100.00%	8 830 km	0.00%	0.00	100.00%	8 830 km
TL42	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the availability of critical service delivery tools at all times (fleet management)	Ensure that all identified fleet items to be procured for the year, are delivered by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENT		100.00%	Percentage of identified fleet items delivered at year end		Delivery documentation and physical inspection of vehicles delivered		50.00%	100.00%		60.00%		100.00%	
TL43	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of electricity services infrastructure	To complete 100% procurement phase only for the replacement of the 11KV Circuit Breakers at the Herlear Substation by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENT		10.00%	Percentage completion of the process as per tender document, appoint letter and minutes		Tender document, appointment letter and minutes		50.00%	100.00%		75.00%		100.00%	
TL44	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of electricity services infrastructure	Complete 50% of the Lerato Park bulk electrification project by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENT		10.00%	Percentage completion as per project progress report		Project progress, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits		30.00%	50.00%		30.00%		50.00%	
TL45	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	To complete the electrification of 675 households by 30 June 2021 (Wards to be determined)	To complete the electrification of 200 households by 30 June 2021 (Wards to be determined)	<i>Changes were made to the KPI, Annual and Quarterly Targets.</i> Initially funding was supposed to be reduced however we were informed at a late stage (end of the year) that funding will still remain the same so this effected the planning stage of the project.	106	Number of houses connected to electricity network		Approved layout plans, signed off completion certificates of the various engineers/project managers (COC), annexure detailing erven connected		103	675	200	0		337	200
TL46	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	To replace at least 1550 prepaid electricity meters by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENT		852	Number of electricity meters replaced		Evidence of prepaid meters replaced		100	1,550		500		550	
TL47	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	Decrease electricity losses to 16% by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENT		19.91%	Percentage electricity loss		Calculation on electricity losses as per the actual records system		0.00%	16.00%		0.00%		16.00%	

TL48	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	Repair 50% of Faulty Electrical and Mechanical equipment emergency repairs at Homevale WWTW by 30 June 2021	To complete 100% procurement phase only for the appointment of the contractor which is 10% of the overall project weighting for the repair of Faulty Electrical and Mechanical equipment at Homevale WWTW by 30 June 2021	<i>Changes were made to KPI, Unit of Measurement, Source of Evidence, Annual and Quarterly targets.</i> Initially the appointment of the contractor was to be done in terms of Sec 36 of the MFMA. This was not possible and the Bid was recommended to be advertised as an open tender.	0.00%	Percentage completion as per project progress report	% Completion of the process as per tender document, appointment letter and minutes	Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits	Tender document, Appointment Letter and Minutes of Bid Committees	15.00%	50.00%	10.00%	30.00%	0.00%	50.00%	10.00%
TL49	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	Complete 50% of the installation of electrical and mechanical components in Lerato Park pump station (Eagle Str and Lerato Park) by 30 June 2021	Complete 25% of the installation of electrical and mechanical components in Lerato Park pump station (Eagle Str and Lerato Park) by 30 June 2021	<i>Changes were made to KPI, Annual and Quarterly Targets.</i> The bid is still in evaluation stage and at this stage a responsive bidder has not yet been identified. If the process is completed and an award could not be made the project would have to be re-advertized for a third time.	0.00%	Percentage completion as per project progress report		Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits		15.00%	50.00%	25.00%	30.00%	0.00%	50.00%	25.00%
TL50	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	To complete 100% work for the bulk sewer infrastructure for the Lerato Park development by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENT		95.00%	Percentage completion as per project progress report		Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits		84.00%	100.00%		75.00%		100.00%	
TL51	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	To complete 100% upgrade of 1.8 km sewer reticulation pipe length in Sol Plaatje areas by 30 June 2021	TO BE REMOVED	CRR funding to be transferred to paving of roads	0.00%	Percentage completion as per project progress report		Project reports and actual measurement on the ground		20.00%	100.00%		75.00%		100.00%	
TL52	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	To complete 100% upgrade of 2 km water reticulation pipe length in Sol Plaatje areas by 30 June 2021	TO BE REMOVED	CRR funding to be transferred to paving of roads	0.00%	Percentage completion as per project progress report		Project reports and actual measurement on the ground		20.00%	100.00%		75.00%	0.00	100.00%	
TL53	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure	Construction of at least 70% of the new sewer outfall mains for Carters Glen sewer pump station by 30 June 2021	Construction of at least 70% of the new sewer outfall mains for Cartersridge sewer pump station by 30 June 2021	The word Carters Glen has been replaced with Cartersridge	0.00%	Percentage completion as per project progress report		Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits		13.00%	70.00%		45.00%		70.00%	
NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure the adequate provision, upgrading and maintenance of water and sanitation services infrastructure		To complete 100% procurement phase only for the appointment of the contractor which is 10% of the overall project weighting for the construction of Cartersridge sewer pump station building with all electrical and mechanical equipment by 30 June 2021		0.00%	Percentage completion of the process as per tender document, appoint letter and minutes		Tender document, appointment letter and minutes				10.00%				10.00%
TL54	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	To replace 1500 water meters by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENT		3,724	Number of water meters replaced		Evidence of water meters replaced		1,657	1,500		500		500	
TL55	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	Decrease water losses to 50% by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENT		62.30%	Percentage water loss		Calculation on water losses as per the actual records system		0.00%	50.00%		0.00%		50.00%	

TL56	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	To complete 100% of the reconstruction work of 320 aged sink toilets in Kagisho, Kutlwanong and Phomolong by 30 June 2021	To complete 50% of the reconstruction work of 320 aged sink toilets in Kagisho, Kutlwanong and Phomolong by 30 June 2021	Changes made to KPI, Annual & Quarterly Targets and additional information added to Unit of Measurement. The bid was advertised in an open tender with only one responsive bidder. The award was made but the contract had to be determined as the bidder could not meet SARS requirements. Alternative appointment is being pursued.	10.00%	Percentage completion as per project progress report	Percentage completion as per project progress report (the toilets will not be constructed individually before the next toilet can be constructed. The construction process will unfold starting with foundations and brickwork for all toilets, etc. So the project will be 50% completed however it would not mean that a toilet has been fully constructed)	Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits		0.00%	100.00%	50.00%	75.00%	0.00%	100.00%	50.00%
TL57	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	To complete 100% of the construction for 4 elevated water tanks with a combined capacity of 720 kl for critical areas by 30 June 2021	To complete the construction 2 out of the 4 elevated water tanks with a combined capacity of 720 kl for critical areas by 30 June 2021	Changes were made to KPI, Annual & Quarterly Targets and Unit of Measurement. Percentage was changed to number. The foundations of the tanks was not part of the scope of work and approval of the variation order took time.	0.00%	Percentage completion as per project progress report	Number of water tanks constructed	Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits		25.00%	100.00%	2	75.00%	0	100.00%	2
NEW	Basic Service Delivery	To address the poor condition of the roads in the Sol Plaatje area through maintenance and upgrading projects		Patching and resealing of 65 000 square metres of roads in various wards of Sol Plaatje Municipality by 30 June 2021		0.00%		Square metres of roads	Project progress reports, minutes of site meetings, physical site visits				65 000 square metres		37 000 square metres		65 000 square metres
TL58	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure management of the quality of the drinking water and waste water through compliance with the applicable legislation	To ensure through effective monitoring that a 98% Blue Drop Status on quality compliance is achieved by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENT		98.78%	% Compliance of water quality		% Blue Drop Quality Compliance Status achieved		0.00%	98.00%		0.00%		98.00%	
TL59	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure management of the quality of the drinking water and waste water through compliance with the applicable legislation	To ensure through effective monitoring that a 60% Green Drop Status on effluent quality compliance is achieved by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENT		35.00%	% Compliance of effluent quality		% Green Drop Treated Effluent Quality Compliance Status achieved		0.00%	60.00%		0.00%		60.00%	

Finance

SDBIP Ref	Responsible Owner	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Baseline	Unit of Measurement	ADJUSTED UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	Source of Evidence	ADJUSTED SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	YTD Actual	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 (Jan to Mar 2021)		Quarter 4 (Apr to Jun 2021)	
															Target	Adjusted Target	Target	Adjusted Target
TL7	Manager : SCM	Local Economic Development	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To improve the SCM turnaround time to 12 weeks for annual contracts from closing date to date of award by June 2021	No response received		9	Average time in weeks to award tender		Average Time in weeks to award tenders		0	12		12		12	
TL8	Manager : SCM	Local Economic Development	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To improve the SCM turnaround time to 6 weeks for once off contracts from closing date to date of award by June 2021			4.5	Average time in weeks to award tender		Average Time in weeks to award tenders		0	6		6		6	
TL9	Manager : SCM	Local Economic Development	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs	To successfully implement the PPPFA Regulations to achieve BBBEE and radical economic transformation through local procurement by ensuring at least 60% of the municipality's tenders are awarded to EME's, OSE's and from the businesses in the			60.00%	Percentage of tenders and value thereof awarded to EME, OSE, local and from business in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction		Percentage of tenders and value thereof awarded to EME, OSE, local and from business in the rural areas within the municipal jurisdiction		0.00%	60.00%		60.00%		60.00%	
TL10	GM : Revenue	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure a basic standard of living for all through the provision of basic sanitation, water, electricity and refuse delivery services	12 000 Indigent households to receive free basic services (water, electricity, sanitation and waste removal according to national guidelines) by 30 June 2021		NO ADJUSTMENT	11,509	No of indigents per the Indigent Register		Number of indigents per the Indigent Register		12,268	12,000		9,000		12,000	
TL11	Chief Information Officer	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To ensure continuous maintenance and replacement of furniture, office and computer equipment and create a secure environment within the municipality	To ensure that the ICT Strategic Plan vision to connect, collaborate and communicate with employees, council and the community of Kimberley is realized by 30 June 2021		NO ADJUSTMENT	0.00%	Number of ICT Projects successfully completed		Project close out reports. Approved business cases, improved audit findings		80.00%	100.00%		75.00%		100.00%	
TL12	GM : Revenue	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Enhance revenue through leveraging alternate sources of funding and identifying new revenue streams	Improve revenue enhancement by ensuring a collection rate of 85% after debt write off by 30 June 2021		NO ADJUSTMENT	76.00%	Percentage of collection rate ensured after debt write off by 30 June 2021		Financial and Audit reports		35.20%	85.00%		85.00%		85.00%	
TL13	ED: Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	To spend at least 85% of the Capital Budget (including VAT) on capital projects identified in terms of the IDP by 30 June 2021			72.25%	Percentage capital spending		Financial and Audit reports		28.13%	85.00%		60.00%		85.00%	
TL14	ED: Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	To spend at least 92% of the Operational Budget annually (30 June)			93.17%	Percentage operational spending		Financial and Audit reports		42.30%	92.00%		70.00%		92.00%	
TL15	ED: Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Maintain the debt coverage ratio of at least 2:1 against net assets of the municipality by 30 June 2021			4.62	Debt coverage ratio		Financial and Audit reports		1.97	2.1		2.1		2.1	
TL16	ED: Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Reduce net debtor days to 300 days by 30 June 2021			602.87	Net debtor days		Financial and Audit reports		384.25	300		300		300	
TL17	ED: Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Maintain the cost coverage ratio of at least 1 month (annually)			-0.14	Cost coverage ratio		Financial and Audit reports		-0.69	1		1		1	
TL18	ED: Financial Services	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Promote sound financial management and financial sustainability of Sol Plaatje Municipality through prudent fiscal management	Ensure that the actual spending on employee related costs does not exceed 37% of the total expenditure by 30 June 2021			42.59%	Employee cost as a percentage of total operating cost		Financial and Audit reports		0.00%	37.00%		0.00%		37.00%	
TL19	Manager : SCM	Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	To implement an effective and efficient Supply Chain Management System by ensuring that successful appeals is not more than 5% of tenders awarded by 30 June 2021			1.25%	Percentage successful appeals		Actual appeals lodged		0.00%	5.00%		5.00%		5.00%	
TL20	ED: Financial Services	Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	Submit an Audit Action Plan to the Municipal Manager to address issues raised by the Auditor General by 31 January annually	<i>Only the wording changed.</i> Submit an Audit Action Plan to the Municipal Manager to address issues raised by the Auditor General within thirty (30) days after the end of the audit annually	<i>Due to Covid 19 it is difficult to assume that AG will finalize the Audit Report within set timeframe. NT has already given extension to AG.</i>	1	Audit Action Plan submitted		Audit Action Plan		1	1		1		0	

Sol Plaatje Municipality
2020/21: Top Layer KPI Report

Strategy, Economic Development and Planning

SDBIP Ref	Responsible Owner	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Baseline	Unit of Measurement	ADJUSTED UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	Source of Evidence	ADJUSTED SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	YTD Actual	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 (Jan to Mar 2021)		Quarter 4 (Apr to Jun 2021)	
															Target	Adjusted Target	Target	Adjusted Target
TL32	Manager: Urban Planning	Local Economic Development	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	Ensuring a response time of 10 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buildings greater than 500 m ² annually			12.25	Average response time in weeks to approve building plans		Register indicating the steps for approval and dates when each step was signed off - from submission of plan to final approval		4.75	10		10	10		
TL33	Manager: Urban Planning	Local Economic Development	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	Ensuring a response time of 10 weeks for building plan submissions received in the current financial year for buildings or architectural buildings less than 500 m ² annually			9.5	Average response time in weeks to approve building plans		Register indicating the steps for approval and dates when each step was signed off - from submission of plan to final approval		5	10		10	10		
TL34	Manager: Urban Planning	Local Economic Development	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To process all category 1 land use applications received until 30 April of the current financial year through MPT (Municipal Planning Tribunal) by 30 June 2021 in terms of the SPLUMA by-law (2015)			72.90%	Percentage of land use applications approved		Minutes of meetings of approved land use applications		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		
TL35	Manager: Urban Planning	Local Economic Development	To ensure effective spatial planning and development in order to establish a competitive economic position	To process at least 200 building plans that were received before 1 July 2020 by the end of the current financial year (30 June 2021)			199	Number of building plans approved		Register indicating the number of building plans approved which were received before 1 July 2020, numbers and dates when plans were addressed		0	200		0	200		
TL36	Manager: SMME	Local Economic Development	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs	Support SMME's through business incubation by setting up developmental programmes for at least 10 businesses annually	Implementation of the Developmental Programme that supports SMME's through business incubation for at least 10 businesses annually	Changes were made to wording of KPI, Unit of Measurement and Source of Evidence	2	Number of businesses provided with a developmental programme	Number of SMME's businesses provided with skills	Number of businesses provided with a developmental programme	Proof of businesses provided with developmental programmes	0	10		2	3		
TL37	Manager: LED	Local Economic Development	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs	Complete the review of the LED Strategy by 30 June 2021			0.00%	Percentage on completion of the LED Strategy		Completed approved LED Strategy		50.00%	100.00%		75.00%	100.00%		
TL38	Manager: LED	Local Economic Development	To capacitate SMME's and local entrepreneurs	Enhancing Sol Plaatje Municipality's economic governance and infrastructure for Business Expansion Attraction and Retention (BEAR) by 30 June 2021			0.00%	Percentage use components output deliveries		Capacity and Capability Enhancement Program, Ease of Doing Business Index; and Testing and Piloting e-One-Stop Shop		50.00%	100.00%		75.00%	100.00%		
T133	Manager: Urban Planning	Basic Service Delivery	Develop suitable located and affordable housing (shelter) and decent human settlements	To conduct feasibility studies for Ritchie (Draft EIA & Geo-technical Report, Phase 1) and Fluffy Park (Layout Plan and Draft SG Diagram) by 30 June 2021			25.00%	Layout Plan and Draft SG diagram (Fluffy Park) and Geo-technical study Phase 1 and Draft EIA (Ritchie)		Minutes of at least three (3) meetings, two (2) community meetings and 1 meeting with consultant		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%	100.00%		

Sol Plaatje Municipality
2020/21: Top Layer KPI Report

Corporate Services

SDBIP Ref	Responsible Owner	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Baseline	Unit of Measurement	Adjusted Unit of Measurement	Source of Evidence	Adjusted Source of Evidence	YTD Actual	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 (Jan to Mar 2021)		Quarter 4 (Apr to Jun 2021)	
															Target	Adjusted Target	Target	Adjusted Target
TL21	Manager : Training and Organisational Development	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To enable effective training and skills development through various initiatives and partnering with the private sector	Equip staff to implement efficiency, monitoring and productivity through the following improvement interventions by 30 June 2021 : Leadership and management development training, Learning/competency and development programme	NO ADJUSTMENTS NECESSARY		4	Number of interventions performed		Proof of number of interventions performed		4	2		0		1	
TL22	Manager : Human Resources	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To improve effective human resource development to staff and councillors	Review the organisational structure of the municipality on an annual basis with the aim of optimising efficiency and make recommendations by 30 June 2021			100.00%	Record of review and recommendations made and review performed		Proof of record of review and recommendations made		0.00%	100.00%		0.00%		100.00%	
TL23	ED: Corporate Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To improve effective human resource development to staff and councillors	Monitor the implementation of the Human Resource Management Plan through conducting at least one review meeting annually			1	Number of review meetings held		Submission of documentary proof (progress reports, minutes of meetings, actual plan etc.) of tabling of HRM Plan		0	1		1		1	
TL24	ED: Corporate Services	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To improve effective human resource development to staff and councillors	Achieve 72% compliance with the EAP plan of the municipality by ensuring representation of the racial profile of the local authority on municipal level by 30 June 2021			65.00%	% compliance to the EAP		Equity register		0.00%	72.00%		0.00%		72.00%	
TL25	Manager : Human Resources	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	On a quarterly basis communicate the funded vacant positions in each directorate to the relevant Executive Director	KPI TO BE REMOVED	ALL POSITIONS HAVE BEEN SOFT LOCK DUE TO CONTINUOUS CASH FLOW CHALLENGES THAT SPM IS EXPERIENCING	4	Number of communications provided		Number of communications provided		2	4		1		1	
TL26	Manager : Human Resources	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Co-ordinate bi-annual performance assessments of the municipal manager and managers reporting directly to the municipal manager by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENTS NECESSARY		2	Number of assessments conducted		Number of assessments conducted		1	2		1		0	
TL27	Chief Risk Officer	Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	To report quarterly on the progress of risk mitigation to the Accounting Officer and Executive Management Team (EMT)			6	Quarterly reports on strategic risk register		Quarterly reports		2	4		1		1	
TL28	Chief Risk Officer	Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	Submit an Annual Report on risk management maturity level of SPM to NT by 30 June each year			1	Maturity report submitted		Maturity report and minutes of audit committee		0	1		0		1	
TL29	Manager : Communications	Good Governance and Public Participation	Promote community participation and communication	To communicate to the public (established residential areas) by issuing monthly newsletters			12	Number of newsletters issued		Number of newsletters issued		6	12		9		12	
TL30	Manager : Communications	Good Governance and Public Participation	Promote community participation and communication	To respond to all media enquiries and issue media statement within 24 hours after an occurrence		24	Response times after an event has occurred in hours		Response times after an event has occurred		12	24		24		24		

Sol Plaatje Municipality
2020/21: Top Layer KPI Report

Community and Social Development

SDBIP Ref	Responsible Owner	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Baseline	Unit of Measurement	ADJUSTED UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	Source of Evidence	ADJUSTED SOURCE OF EVIDENCE	YTD Actual	Original Annual Target	Proposed Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 (Jan to Mar 2021)		Quarter 4 (Apr to Jun 2021)	
															Target	Proposed Adjustment	Target	Proposed Adjustment
TL31	Chief Emergency Services	Basic Service Delivery	To ensure sustainable delivery of community services (personal including environmental health, library, emergency and traffic services) to all residents of SPM	To achieve at least 70% compliance with the National Disaster Management Tool by 30 June 2021	NO ADJUSTMENTS		75.00%	% Compliance with the National Disaster Management Tool		Annual evidence report of compliance		0.00%	70.00%		0.00%		70.00%	

Sol Plaatje Municipality
2020/21: Top Layer KPI Report

Office of the Municipal Manager

SDBIP Ref	Responsible Owner	Municipal KPA	Strategic Objective	KPI	PROPOSED ADJUSTED KPI OR NEW KPI	REASON FOR ADJUSTMENT	Unit of Measurement	Baseline	Source of Evidence	YTD Actual	Original Annual Target	Revised Annual Target	Quarter 3 (Jan to Mar 2021)		Quarter 4 (Apr to Jun 2021)	
													Target	Adjusted Target	Target	Adjusted Target
TL1	PMU Manager	Local Economic Development	To develop sustainable living through job creation (EPWP and other initiatives)	Create 400 FTE jobs through EPWP initiatives of the SPM by 30 June 2021	No adjustments to be made		Number of jobs created	325	Register and reports of jobs created through EPWP	240	400		250		400	
TL2	IDP Manager	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Monitor the implementation of the Integrated Performance Management Policy by conducting at least one review meeting annually			Minutes of meeting conducted. Item on policy review tabled to council	0	Council adopted PMS policy document	0	1		0		1	
TL3	IDP Manager	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Submit quarterly organisational performance reports to the Executive Mayor by the 20th of the month following the end of each Quarter for 2020/21			No of reports submitted	4	Actual report submitted and signed off by EM	3	4		1		1	
TL4	IDP Manager	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Submit the Final IDP document for adoption to Council by 31 May annually			Tabled IDP for Council adoption	1	Adopted IDP document	0	1		0		1	
TL5	IDP Manager	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	To provide a basis for sustainable municipal performance improvement	Submit the Final SDBIP document to the Executive Mayor by 30 June annually			SDBIP approved by Executive Mayor	1	Approved SDBIP document	0	1		0		1	
TL6	Chief Audit Executive	Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure an improved audit opinion through compliance with all relevant regulations, continuous assessment of risk and internal controls	Internal audit to perform an assessment of the internal control environment and other risk areas within the municipality and issue at least 10 internal audit reports to the audit committee during the financial year			Number of internal audit reports completed	11	Internal Audit reports	6	10		2		3	